# **ELIAS MOTSOALEDI LOCAL MUNCIPALITY**



# SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

# 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR

# Table of Contents

| Γί | able of Contents  | 2                  |
|----|---|--------------------|
| P  | ART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET Error! Bookmark not defir                               | <mark>ned</mark> . |
|    | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY   |                    |
|    | Table B1 Sum: Adjustment Budget Summary   | 5                  |
|    | Table B2: Adjustment Budget – Standard Classification                             | 8                  |
|    | Table B3: Adjustment Budget – Municipal Vote                                      | <u>9</u>           |
|    | Table B4: Adjustment Budget – Revenue & Expenditure                               | 10                 |
|    | Table B5: Adjustment Capital Budget – vote and funding                            | 14                 |
|    | Table B5: Adjustment Capital Budget – vote and funding (cont')                    | 15                 |
|    | Table B6: Adjustment Budget - Financial Position                                  |                    |
|    | Table B7: Adjustment Budget – Cash Flows  | 19                 |
|    | Table B8: Adjustment Budget – Cash Backed Reserves                                | 20                 |
|    | Table B9: Adjustment Budget – Asset Management                                    | 21                 |
|    | Table B9: Adjustment Budget – Asset Management (continued)                        | 22                 |
|    | Table B10: Adjustment Budget – Service Delivery Measurement                       | <b>2</b> 3         |
| P  | ART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION  | 24                 |
|    | Supporting Table SB 1: Financial Performance                                      | 24                 |
|    | Supporting Table SB 2: Financial Position   | 25                 |
|    | Supporting Table SB 3: Adjustment to SDBIP – Performance Objectives               | 26                 |
|    | Supporting Table SB 4: Adjustment to budgeted performance indicators and          |                    |
|    | benchmark   | 27                 |
|    | Supporting Table SB 5: Adjustment budget – social, economic and demographic       | 2.0                |
|    | statics and assumption  |                    |
|    | Supporting Table SB 5: Adjustment budget – funding measurement                    |                    |
|    | Supporting Table SB 8: Adjustment Budget – Transfers and Grants Receipts          |                    |
|    | Supporting Table SB 8: Adjustment Budget – Transfers and Grants Expenditure       |                    |
|    | Supporting Table SB 9: Reconciliation of transfers and grants and unspent portion |                    |
|    | Supporting Table SB 10: Transfers and grants made by the municipality             |                    |
|    | Supporting Table SB 11: Councilors and staff benefits                             |                    |
|    | Supporting Table SB 12: Monthly revenue and expenditure – municipal vote          | 35                 |

| Supporting Table SB 13: Monthly revenue and expenditure – functional classificat     | i <mark>on</mark> 36 |
|--|----------------------|
| Supporting Table SB 14: Monthly revenue and expenditure – transaction classification | ation                |
|  | 37                   |
| Supporting Table SB 15: Monthly cash flow  | 38                   |
| Supporting Table SB 16: Monthly capital expenditure – monthly capital expenditure    | re                   |
| (municipal vote)   | <mark>39</mark>      |
| Supporting Table SB 17: Monthly capital expenditure by functional classification     | 40                   |
| Supporting Table SB 18a: Adjustment Budget – Capital expenditure on new assets       | <mark>s 41</mark>    |
| Supporting Table SB 18b: Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets           | 42                   |
| Supporting Table SB 18c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure                         | 43                   |
| Supporting Table SB 18d: Depreciation  | 44                   |
| Supporting Table SB 18e: Upgrading of existing assets                                | 45                   |
| Supporting Table SB 19: Adjustment Budget – List of Capital Projects                 | 46                   |

#### PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Section 28 of Municipal Finance Management Act requires Municipality to revise its approved annual budget through an adjustment budget. The format and contents of the adjustment budget and supporting documentation must in terms of MFMA, be in the format as specified in Schedule B of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The adjustment budget as submitted herewith contains the applicable adjustment budget tables.

It should be noted that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year and any amendments to the annual budget must remain funded in accordance with section 18 of the MFMA.

|                       | Budget Year 2 | 017/18     |             | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Description           | ORIGINAL      |            | ADJUSTED    | INDICATIVE  | INDICATIVE  |
|                       | BUDGET        | ADJUSTMENT | BUDGET      | BUDGET      | BUDGET      |
|                       |               |            |             |             |             |
| REVENUE               | 462 882 751   | 80 210 439 | 543 093 189 | 480 348 190 | 514 989 560 |
|                       |               |            |             |             |             |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE | 386 388 132   | 43 003 877 | 429 392 009 | 392 948 728 | 410 682 710 |
|                       |               |            |             |             |             |
| SURPLUS               | 76 494 618    | 37 206 562 | 113 701 180 | 87 399 462  | 104 306 850 |
|                       |               |            |             |             |             |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE   | 77 301 754    | 33 647 315 | 110 949 069 | 84 306 140  | 91 110 526  |

The impact of adjustment budget on the approved annual budget is as follows:

- Total revenue budget increased from R462, 882 million to R543, 093 million reflecting 17, 33% increase that is mainly attributed to traffic fines, approved roll over and additional allocation amounting R11 million for MIG and addition revenue anticipated from the new mall.
- There is upward adjustment on operational expenditure from R386, 388 million to R429, 392 million, reflecting a 11, 13% increase that resulted mainly from contracted services
- Capital expenditure budget has been adjusted upwards from R77, 302 million to R110, 949 million, reflecting 43, 53% increase that is attributed to the rolled over projects, the unforeseen capital expenditure and an increase in some of internally funded projects.

Table B1 Sum: Adjustment Budget Summary

| Barreletter.  |                    |                   | -               | Bud                       | get Year 20         | 017/18                   |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Financial Performance   |                    | ,                 |                 | -                         |                     |                          | -                 | ,                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Property rates  | 26 472             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 8 334             | 8 334             | 34 805             | 27 981                       | 29 548                       |
| Service charges   | 89 822             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 3 000             | 3 000             | 92 822             | 92 749                       | 95 936                       |
| Investment revenue  | 3 701              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (1 201)           | (1 201)           | 2 500              | 3 9 1 2                      | 4 132                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            | 226 163            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Other own revenue   | 45 865             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 42 589            | 42 589            | 88 454             | 48 479                       | 51 194                       |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 392 023            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 52 721            | 52 721            | 444 744            | 411 335                      | 428 650                      |
| Employee costs  | 123 460            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 2 677             | 2 677             | 126 137            | 130 069                      | 137 325                      |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | 22 113             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 1 317             | 1 317             | 23 430             | 23 373                       | 24 682                       |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 51 200             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 51 200             | 53 118                       | 55 093                       |
| Finance charges   | 3 124              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (2 000)           | (2 000)           | 1 124              | 790                          | 645                          |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                  | 82 662             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (676)             | , ,               |                    | 84 731                       | 89 476                       |
| Transfers and grants  | 3724               | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (740)             | 4000              |                    | 3 936                        | 4 156                        |
| Other expenditure   | 100 105            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 42 426            | 42 426            | 142 531            | 96 931                       | 99 305                       |
| Total Expenditure   | 386 388            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 43 004            | 43 004            | 429 392            |                              | 410 683                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 5 635              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 9717              | 9717              | 15 352             |                              | 17 967                       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | 70 860             | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 27 489            | 27 489            | 98 349             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets       |                    | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 |                    | -                            | -                            |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     | 76 495             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 37 207            | 37 207            | 113 701            | 87 399                       | 104 307                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                      |                    | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               | 76 495             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 37 207            | 37 207            | 113 701            | 87 399                       | 104 307                      |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources                           | 10400              | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 0, 20,            | 01 201            | 110101             | 0, 555                       | 104 301                      |
| Capital expenditure   | 77 302             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 33 647            | 33 647            | 110 949            | 84 306                       | 91 111                       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | 62 158             | _                 | -               | <del>-</del>              | -                   | -                        | 24 060            | 24 060            | 86 218             |                              | 70.912                       |
| Public contributions & donations                              | 02 130             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 24 000            | 24000             | 00210              | 33713                        | 10812                        |
| Borrowing   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                            | -                            |
| Internally generated funds                                    | 15 144             | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 9 588             | 9 588             | 24 732             | 28 593                       | 20 198                       |
| Total sources of capital funds                                | 77 302             | -                 | -               | <del>-</del>              | -                   | -                        | 33 647            | 33 647            | 110 949            |                              | 91 111                       |
| Financial position  | 11 302             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | -                        | 33 047            | 33 041            | 110 343            | 04 300                       | 91111                        |
| Total current assets  | 107 614            | _                 | -               |                           |                     |                          | (22 015)          | (22 015)          | 85 598             | 91 824                       | 98 214                       |
| Total non current assets                                      | 1 066 797          | _                 | _               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (40 127)          | (                 |                    | 1 039 702                    | 1 134 645                    |
| Total current liabilities                                     | 60 491             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 2 000             | 2000              | 62 491             | 60 853                       | 58 583                       |
| Total non current liabilities                                 | 98 733             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   |                          | 7 700             | 7 700             | 106 433            | 114 312                      | 109 883                      |
|   | 1 015 187          | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (64 527)          |                   |                    | 964 092                      | 1 072 559                    |
| Community wealth/Equity Cash flows                            | 1010107            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (64 021)          | (64 521)          | 300 000            | 304 032                      | 10/2009                      |
|   | 02 102             |                   |                 |                           | -                   |                          | 13 996            | 13 996            | 107 098            | 91 855                       | 100 095                      |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                | 93 102             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                | (77 302)           |                   | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (33 047)          |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                | (8 497)            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (544)             |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                         | 32 968             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (24 315)          | (24 315)          | 8 652              | 17 227                       | 19 412                       |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation                           | 22.000             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (24.245)          | 124 245           | 0.050              | 0.405                        | 44.247                       |
| Cash and investments available                                | 32 968             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (24 315)          |                   |                    |                              | 11 247                       |
| Application of cash and investments                           | 7 405              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 3771              | 3 771             | 11 176             | (a. 12.)                     | -                            |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)                                 | 25 563             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (28 087)          | (28 087)          | (2 524             | 11 948                       | 15 028                       |
| Asset Management  |                    |                   | _               | -                         | -                   |                          | 110.107           | (40.407)          | 4 0 4 0 0 0 0      | 4044000                      |                              |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                  | 1 054 011          | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (40 127)          |                   |                    |                              | 1 081 574                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 51 200             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 51 200             |                              | 55 093                       |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                    | 38 974             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 3 440             | 3 440             |                    |                              | 35 088                       |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                       | 11 311             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 1 382             | 1 382             | 12 693             | 13 147                       | 13 883                       |
| Free services   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                          | 2000               | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (489)             |                   |                    |                              | 1 686                        |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                        | 8 193              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 8 193              | 12 863                       | 13 583                       |
| Households below minimum service level                        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Water.  | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Sanitation/sewerage:  | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Energy:   | 4                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 4                  | 3                            |                              |
| Refuse:   | 50                 | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 50                 | 51                           | 52                           |

The above B1 Sum table summarizes the impact of adjustment budget on the approved annual budget.

#### **Operating revenue**

For the municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities it needs to generate the required revenue and as a result, strong revenue management and stringent expenditure management are fundamental to the financial sustainability of the municipality. The reality is that the municipality is faced with developmental backlogs and growing debt book.

The actual revenue received for the period July 2017 to December 2017 and the audited 2016/17 financial results were used as departure point to determine whether the original revenue budget need to be adjusted and whether it can be achieved. Where this was found not to be the case, an adjustment was made to the revenue budget for the 2017/18 to 2019/20 financial period to ensure a true reflection of the actual amounts to be received.

- Property rates this revenue line item has increased from R26, 472 million to R34, 805 million and the increase is as a result of properties that were unknown and now the owners thereof have been identified. In addition, the additional revenue anticipated from the mall also contributed towards the increase
- Rental of facilities the budget decreased from R1, 935 million to R1 million and the
  decrease resulted from the properties that are rented out on below market value rental
  amount
- Interest earned on external investments the budget is decreased by R3, 701 million to R2, 500 million and the decrease is attributed to unfavorable financial position of the municipality that does allow the municipality to invest surplus cash generated in line with the investment and cash management policy.
- Interest on outstanding debtors the budget has been adjusted upwards from R6, 260 million to R14, 260 million and this is as a result of under-collection of revenue that allows the debt book to keep on growing
- Fines the budget was originally under-budgeted for and it was therefore adjusted upwards by R25 million to reflect realistically anticipated revenue. The R16 thousand increase in addition to the R25 million resulted from reclassification of fines for illegal connections on electricity.
- Other revenue the budget has been adjusted upwards and this budget was increased by R11, 179 million. Other line items that were affected by this adjustment include amongst others, zoning certificate, rezoning fees, building plan fees and application fee for land usage, cemetery and burials, etc.
- **Transfers recognized**: capital the upward adjustment is mainly the approved roll over amounting to R16, 489 million and the addition allocation of R11 million on MIG.

#### **Operating expenditure**

- **Employee related cost** the budget has been adjusted upwards by R2, 677 million to cater for salary adjustments for traffic wardens, cell phone allowance (as this was previously part of general expenses), defined benefit obligation, redemption of leave etc.
- **Bulk purchase** the budget for bulk purchase was adjusted upwards by R1 million and this relates to bulk purchase of electricity.
- Other materials Other materials were decreased from R13, 497 million to R11, 821 million and the adjustment was informed by under-performance of materials and supplies segments.
- Contracted services the original budget appeared to be too low as compared to the
  actual expenditure incurred and the budget was therefore increased by R 39, 887 million
  that is more than the original budget, of which the increase was also attributed to reclassification of other expenditure line item.
- Other expenditure this line item was adjusted upwards from R48, 384 million to R 50, 923 million and the adjustment was to cater for donation of electrification projects that are implemented in areas that are not municipal licensed to Eskom

#### Capital expenditure

- The total capital expenditure budget has been adjusted upwards from R77, 302 million to R110, 949 million and the adjustment was informed by approved roll over, additional allocation on MIG, unforeseen expenditure on capital projects and an increase in some of internally funded projects.
- The detailed adjustments per projects are presented in table SB19

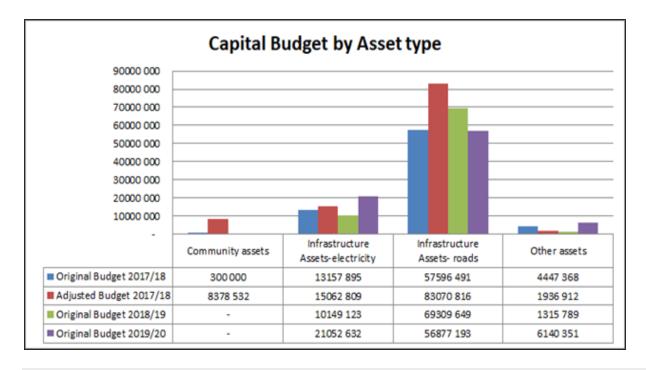


Table B2: Adjustment Budget – Standard Classification

| Standard Description                 | Budget Year 2017/18 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| •                                    | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Revenue - Functional                 |                     |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Governance and administration        | 170 084             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 13 836            | 13 836            | 183 920            | 178 187                      | 186 235                      |
| Executive and council                | 35 581              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 35 581             | 38 171                       | 39 988                       |
| Finance and administration           | 128 101             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 13 836            | 13 836            | 141 936            | 133 250                      | 139 103                      |
| Internal audit                       | 6 402               | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 6 402              | 6 766                        | 7 145                        |
| Community and public safety          | 12 846              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 5 600             | 5 600             | 18 446             | 13 563                       | 14 323                       |
| Community and social services        | 6 377               | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 5 600             | 5 600             | 11 977             | 6 735                        | 7 112                        |
| Sport and recreation                 | 6 469               | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | _                 | 6 469              | 6 828                        | 7 211                        |
| Public safety                        | _                   | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Housing                              | _                   | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Health                               | -                   | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Economic and environmental services  | 150 237             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 57 585            | 57 585            | 207 822            | 159 807                      | 167 332                      |
| Planning and development             | 13 512              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 5 500             | 5 500             | 19 012             | 13 309                       | 12 998                       |
| Road transport                       | 135 883             | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 52 085            | 52 085            | 187 968            | 145 595                      | 153 380                      |
| Environmental protection             | 842                 | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | _                 | 842                | 903                          | 954                          |
| Trading services                     | 129 716             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3 189             | 3 189             | 132 905            | 128 791                      | 147 100                      |
| Energy sources                       | 106 984             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 189               | 189               | 107 173            | 105 036                      | 122 350                      |
| Water management                     | _                   | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Waste water management               | -                   | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | -                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Waste management                     | 22 732              | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 3 000             | 3 000             | 25 732             | 23 756                       | 24 750                       |
| Other                                |                     | _                 | -               | _                         | -                   | _                        | -                 | -                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Total Revenue - Functional           | 462 883             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | 80 210            | 80 210            | 543 093            | 480 348                      | 514 990                      |
| Expenditure - Functional             | 402 000             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 002.0             | 002.0             | 010000             | 100 010                      | 014000                       |
| Governance and administration        | 147 263             | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 33 160            | 33 160            | 180 424            | 149 457                      | 156 339                      |
| Executive and council                | 35 981              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | 6 334             | 6 334             | 42 315             | 38 396                       | 40 546                       |
| Finance and administration           | 104 880             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 25 778            | 25 778            | 130 658            | 104 295                      | 108 648                      |
| Internal audit                       | 6 402               | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 1 048             | 1 048             | 7 450              | 6 766                        | 7 145                        |
| Community and public safety          | 15 633              | _                 | -               | _                         | _                   | _                        | (875)             | (875)             | 14 759             | 16 509                       | 17 434                       |
| Community and social services        | 6 541               | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | (804)             | (804)             | 5 737              | 6 908                        | 7 295                        |
| Sport and recreation                 | 9 092               | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | (71)              | (71)              | 9 021              | 9 601                        | 10 139                       |
| Public safety                        | - 0002              | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | - (11)            | (//)              | - 0021             | 3001                         | 10 133                       |
| Housing                              |                     | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Health                               |                     | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Economic and environmental services  | 117 737             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 2 570             | 2 570             | 120 307            | 118 642                      | 122 839                      |
| Planning and development             | 20 850              |                   |                 |                           | <u> </u>            |                          | (3 142)           |                   |                    | 19 163                       | 19 180                       |
| Road transport                       | 96 045              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 5 675             | 5 675             | 101 719            | 98 576                       | 102 705                      |
| Environmental protection             | 842                 |                   | _               | -                         | _                   | _                        | 37                | 37                | 880                | 903                          | 954                          |
| Trading services                     | 105 754             | -                 | _               | -                         | _                   | _                        | 8 149             | 8 149             | 113 903            | 108 340                      | 114 071                      |
| Energy sources                       | 86 949              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (119)             | (119)             | 86 830             | 88 735                       | 93 704                       |
| Water management                     |                     | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| -                                    | -                   | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                            | -                            |
| Waste water management               | 10 005              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 0 207             | 0.207             | 27.072             | 10.005                       | 20.227                       |
| Waste management                     | 18 805              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 8 267             | 8 267             | 27 073             | 19 605                       | 20 367                       |
| Other Total Expenditure - Functional | 386 388             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 43 004            | 42.004            | 400 200            | 392 949                      | 440.000                      |
|                                      | 188 188             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | I 43 UU4          | 43 004            | 429 392            | 392 949                      | 410 683                      |

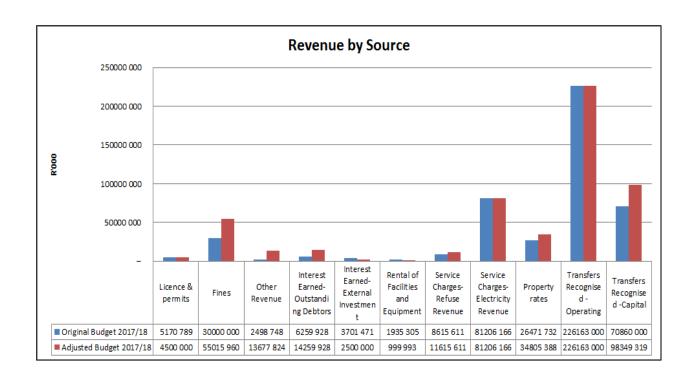
Table B3: Adjustment Budget - Municipal Vote

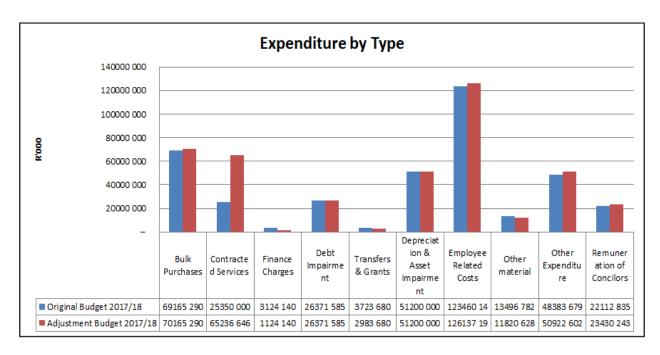
| Vote Description                         |                    |                   |                 | Bud                       | get Year 20         | 17/18                    |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| vote Description                         | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Revenue by Vote                          |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council             | 31 540             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 6 330             | 6 330             | 37 871             | 33 890                       | 35 466                       |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager | 15 805             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 7 276             | 7 276             | 23 080             | 16 681                       | 17 559                       |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury               | 70 368             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 1 526             | 1 526             | 71 894             | 73 323                       | 75 774                       |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services              | 33 797             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 45                | 45                | 33 842             | 36 247                       | 38 691                       |
| Vote 5 - Community Services              | 89 322             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 32 929            | 32 929            | 122 251            | 95 598                       | 100 225                      |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services              | 200 885            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 26 604            | 26 604            | 227 489            | 203 175                      | 225 695                      |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning            | 8 435              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 5 500             | 5 500             | 13 935             | 7 912                        | 7 299                        |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support               | 12 731             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 12 731             | 13 523                       | 14 280                       |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    | 462 883            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 80 210            | 80 210            | 543 093            | 480 348                      | 514 990                      |
| Expenditure by Vote                      |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council             | 31 940             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 6 330             | 6 330             | 38 271             | 34 114                       | 36 025                       |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager | 15 826             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 7 276             | 7 276             | 23 102             | 16 703                       | 17 583                       |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury               | 39 702             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 19 728            | 19 728            | 59 430             | 40 759                       | 41 387                       |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services              | 39 326             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (674)             | (674)             | 38 652             | 42 093                       | 44 863                       |
| Vote 5 - Community Services              | 71 741             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 7 408             | 7 408             | 79 148             | 75 188                       | 78 672                       |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services              | 165 483            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (1 494)           | (1 494)           | 163 989            | 163 286                      | 171 241                      |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning            | 9 604              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 1 133             | 1 133             | 10 737             | 7 244                        | 6 594                        |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support               | 12 767             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 3 296             | 3 296             | 16 063             | 13 560                       | 14 320                       |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                | 386 388            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 43 004            | 43 004            | 429 392            | 392 949                      | 410 683                      |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year          | 76 495             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 37 207            | 37 207            | 113 701            | 87 399                       | 104 307                      |

The above two tables (Table B2 and B3) summarize present comparison of original budget and adjusted budget for both revenue and operating expenditure. As explained under Table B1, these tables also show that the budgeted revenue has increased from R462, 883 million to R543, 093 million while operating expenditure has increased from R386, 388 million to R429, 392 million. The net effect of the adjusted budget is a surplus of R113, 701 million that took into consideration non-cash item (depreciation and debt impairment) amounting to R77, 572 million. Cognizance should be taken that revenue presented in the above two tables takes into account transfer recognized capital and so it does not balance to operating revenue shown in Table B4.

Table B4: Adjustment Budget – Revenue & Expenditure

| Description                                       | Budget Year 2017/18 Y |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                    | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Original<br>Budget    | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Revenue By Source                                 |                       |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                    |                              |
| Property rates                                    | 26 472                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 8 334             | 8 334             | 34 805             | 27 981             | 29 548                       |
| Service charges - electricity revenue             | 81 206                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 81 206             | 83 642             | 86 319                       |
| Service charges - water revenue                   | -                     | _                 | _               | -                         | _                   | -                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue              |                       | -                 | _               | _                         | -                   | _                        |                   |                   | -                  |                    |                              |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                  | 8 616                 | _                 | _               | -                         | _                   | -                        | 3 000             | 3 000             | 11 616             | 9 107              | 9 617                        |
| Service charges - other                           | - 4.005               |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (005)             | - (005)           | -                  | -                  | - 0.400                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                | 1 935                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (935)             | (935)             | 1 000              | 2 046              | 2 160                        |
| Interest earned - external investments            | 3 701                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (1 201)           | (1 201)           | 2 500              | 3 912              | 4 132                        |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors             | 6 260                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 8 000             | 8 000             | 14 260             | 6 617              | 6 987                        |
| Dividends received                                | 20,000                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 25.040            | 25.040            | 55 016             | 24.740             | 22.400                       |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                     | 30 000<br>5 171       |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 25 016            | 25 016            | 4 500              | 31 710<br>5 466    | 33 486<br>5 772              |
| Licences and permits                              | 5 17 1                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (671)             | (671)             | 4 500              | 5 400              | 5112                         |
| Agency services Transfers and subsidies           | 226 163               |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 226 163            | 238 214            | 247 841                      |
| Other revenue                                     | 2 499                 | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 11 179            | 11 179            | 13 678             | 2641               | 2789                         |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                          | 2 400                 | _                 | _               | _                         | <u>-</u>            | _                        | 111178            | 111178            | 13076              | 2 041              | 2103                         |
| Total Revenue excluding capital transfers         | 392 023               | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 52 721            | 52 721            | 444 744            | 411 335            | 428 650                      |
| Expenditure By Type                               | 332 023               | _                 | _               | _                         |                     |                          | 02721             | 02721             | 444744             | 411 330            | 420 000                      |
| Employee related costs                            | 123 460               | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 2 677             | 2 677             | 126 137            | 130 069            | 137 325                      |
| Remuneration of councillors                       | 22 113                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 317             | 1 317             | 23 430             | 23 373             | 24 682                       |
| Debt impairment                                   | 26 372                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | _                 | _                 | 26 372             | 27 875             | 29 436                       |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                   | 51 200                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 51 200             | 53 118             | 55 093                       |
| Finance charges                                   | 3 124                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (2 000)           | (2 000)           | 1 124              | 790                | 645                          |
| Bulk purchases                                    | 69 165                | _                 | _               | -                         | _                   | -                        | 1 000             | 1 000             | 70 165             | 69 937             | 73 853                       |
| Other materials                                   | 13 497                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (1 676)           | (1 676)           | 11 821             | 14 795             | 15 623                       |
| Contracted services                               | 25 350                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 39 887            | 39 887            | 65 237             | 23 279             | 23 118                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                           | 3 724                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (740)             | (740)             | 2 984              | 3 936              | 4 156                        |
| Other expenditure                                 | 48 384                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | -                        | 2 539             | 2 539             | 50 923             | 45 777             | 46 751                       |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                           |                       |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                    |                              |
| Total Expenditure                                 | 386 388               | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 43 004            | 43 004            | 429 392            | 392 949            | 410 683                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                 | 5 635                 | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 9 717             | 9 717             | 15 352             | 18 386             | 17 967                       |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital                 | 70 860                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 27 489            | 27 489            | 98 349             | 69 013             | 86 340                       |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |                       |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                    |                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation                 | 76 495                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 37 207            | 37 207            | 113 701            | 87 399             | 104 307                      |
| Taxation  |                       |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                    |                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                  | 76 495                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 37 207            | 37 207            | 113 701            | 87 399             | 104 307                      |
| Attributable to minorities                        |                       |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                    |                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality    | 76 495                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 37 207            | 37 207            | 113 701            | 87 399             | 104 307                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate          |                       |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                    |                              |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                   | 76 495                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 37 207            | 37 207            | 113 701            | 87 399             | 104 307                      |

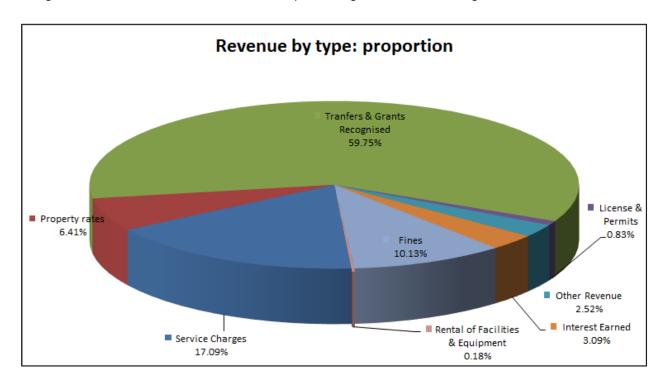




The above graphs present comparison of original and adjusted budget for revenue (by source) and expenditure (by type).

#### Revenue

Revenue to be generated from property rates, service charges, fines and transfers and grants form a significant percentage of the revenue basket of the municipality. These revenue sources comprise 93, 38% of the total revenue mix. From the below diagram, one would notice that the municipality is reliant on grants since the transfers recognized alone contribute 59, 75% to the budgeted revenue while 76, 80% of the capital budget is funded from grants.



The impact of revenue budget adjustment on revenue sources is as follows:-

Revenue sources not affected by budget adjustments:

- Transfers recognized operational;
- Service charges electricity

Revenue sources adjusted upwards:

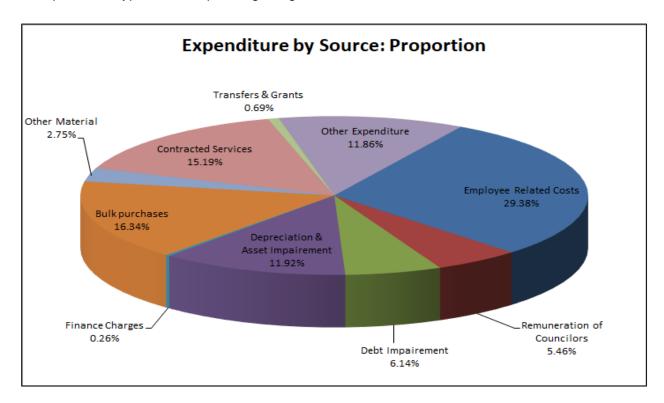
- Property rates (31, 48%);
- Service charges refuse (34, 82%);
- Interest on outstanding debtors (127, 80%).
- Fines (83, 39%)
- Other revenue (447, 39%).

Revenue sources adjusted downwards:

- Licenses and permits (12, 97%);
- Rental of facilities and equipment (48, 33%);
- Interest on external investment (32, 46%);

#### **Expenditure**

Employee related cost, other/general expenditure and bulk purchases are the major components or expenditure types under operating budget.



The impact of operating expenditure budget adjustment on expenditure types is as follows:-Expenditure items not affected by adjustment budget:

- Debt impairment;
- Depreciation and asset impairment; and

Expenditure items adjusted upwards:

- Employee related cost (2, 17%);
- Remuneration of Councilors (5, 96%)
- Other expenditure (5, 25%);
- Bulk purchase (1, 45%) and
- Contracted services (157.34%)

Expenditure items adjusted downwards:

- Other materials (12, 42%); and
- Transfers and grants (19.87%)
- Finance charges (32, 01%)

Table B5: Adjustment Capital Budget – vote and funding

|   |                    |                   |                 | Bud                       | get Year 20         | 17/18                    |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description                               | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Capital expenditure - Vote                |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted     |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury                | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services               | 500                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 800               | 800               | 1 300              | 900                          | 900                          |
| Vote 5 - Community Services               | 500                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 500                | _                            | -                            |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services               | 52 539             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 29 295            | 29 295            | 81 834             | 56 659                       | 56 454                       |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning             | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | -                            |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support                | _                  | _                 | _               | -                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | -                            |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  | 53 539             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 30 095            | 30 095            | 83 634             | 57 559                       | 57 354                       |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted    |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager  | _                  | _                 | -               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury                | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | -                            | _                            |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services               | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 5 - Community Services               | 400                | _                 | _               | _                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 400                | _                            | -                            |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services               | 23 363             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3 552             | 3 552             | 26 915             | 26 747                       | 33 757                       |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning             | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support                | _                  | _                 | -               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 23 763             | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | 3 552             | 3 552             | 27 315             | 26 747                       | 33 757                       |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote          | 77 302             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 33 647            | 33 647            | 110 949            | 84 306                       | 91 111                       |

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations), capital expenditure by standard classification, and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national departments.

The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year budget appropriations for 2017/18 financial year, R83, 634 million has been allocated of the total R110,949 million capital budget, which totals to 75,38%. This allocation decreases to R57, 559 million in 2018/19 and then to R57, 354 million in 2019/20. The single-year capital expenditure budget has been appropriated at R27, 315 million (24, 62% of the total capital budget) for the 2017/18 financial year and escalates to R26, 747 million in 2018/19 and then R33, 757 million in 2019/20

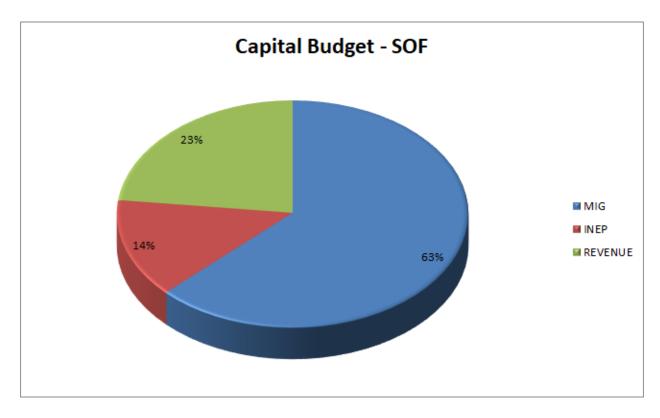
Unlike the multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as office furniture, ICT equipment, other equipment, vehicles, etc. The budget appropriations for two outer years are indicative allocations based on departmental needs and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the

municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer years.

Table B5: Adjustment Capital Budget – vote and funding (cont')

| Description                            |                    |                   |                 | Bud                       | lget Year 20        | 017/18                   |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bosenpaoli                             | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Governance and administration          | 500                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 800               | 800               | 1 300              | 900                          | 900                          |
| Executive and council                  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Finance and administration             | 500                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 800               | 800               | 1 300              | 900                          | 900                          |
| Internal audit                         |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Community and public safety            | 400                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 8 079             | 8 079             | 8 479              | -                            | -                            |
| Community and social services          |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Sport and recreation                   | 400                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 8 079             | 8 079             | 8 479              |                              |                              |
| Public safety                          |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Housing                                |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Health                                 |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Economic and environmental services    | 63 244             | _                 | _               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 22 864            | 22 864            | 86 108             | 73 257                       | 69 158                       |
| Planning and development               |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Road transport                         | 63 244             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 22 864            | 22 864            | 86 108             | 73 257                       | 69 158                       |
| Environmental protection               |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Trading services                       | 13 158             | _                 | _               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 1 905             | 1 905             | 15 063             | 10 149                       | 21 053                       |
| Energy sources                         | 13 158             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 905             | 1 905             | 15 063             | 10 149                       | 21 053                       |
| Water management                       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste water management                 |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste management                       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other                                  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 77 302             | _                 | _               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 33 647            | 33 647            | 110 949            | 84 306                       | 91 111                       |
| Funded by:                             |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| National Government                    | 62 158             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 24 060            | 24 060            | 86 218             | 55 713                       | 70 912                       |
| Provincial Government                  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| District Municipality                  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other transfers and grants             |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Transfers recognised - capital         | 62 158             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 24 060            | 24 060            | 86 218             | 55 713                       | 70 912                       |
| Public contributions & donations       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Borrowing                              |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Internally generated funds             | 15 144             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 9 588             | 9 588             | 24 732             | 28 593                       | 20 198                       |
| Total Capital Funding                  | 77 302             | _                 | _               | -                         | _                   | _                        | 33 647            | 33 647            | 110 949            | 84 306                       | 91 111                       |

### **Capital Expenditure: Sources of funding**



The above graph reflects how the capital expenditure budget will be funded after the adjustment budget. The sources of funding for capital budget are as follows:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant R66, 860 million (63%)
- Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant R15, 000 million (14%)
- Internally Generated Revenue R24, 731 million (23%)

Table B6: Adjustment Budget - Financial Position

| Description                              |                 |                | ı            | Budget Year 2017/1 | 8                   |                          |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| ASSETS                                   | -               |                |              |                    |                     |                          | -                 | •                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Current assets                           |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Cash                                     | 4 400           |                |              |                    |                     |                          | _                 | _                 | 4 400              | 5 000                        | 6 500                        |
| Call investment deposits                 | 28 568          | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | (24 315)          | (24 315)          | 4 252              | 4 495                        | 4 747                        |
| Consumer debtors                         | 34 600          | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | (4 000)           | (4 000)           | 30 600             | 33 641                       | 35 893                       |
| Other debtors                            | 36 846          |                |              |                    |                     |                          | 6 000             | 6 000             | 42 846             | 45 288                       | 47 824                       |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Inventory                                | 3 200           |                |              |                    |                     |                          | 300               | 300               | 3 500              | 3 400                        | 3 250                        |
| Total current assets                     | 107 614         | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | <u> </u>                 | (22 015)          | (22 015)          | 85 598             | 91 824                       | 98 214                       |
| Non current assets                       | 10.011          |                |              |                    |                     |                          | (== 0.0)          | (22 0 10)         |                    |                              |                              |
| Long-term receivables                    |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Investments                              |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Investment property                      | 96 146          |                |              |                    |                     |                          | (40 417)          | (40 417)          | 55 728             | 53 728                       | 51 728                       |
| Investment in Associate                  |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          | (,                | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 957 866         | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 957 866            | 972 464                      | 1 069 162                    |
| Agricultural                             |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Biological                               |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Intangible                               |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          | 291               | 291               | 291                | 291                          | 291                          |
| Other non-current assets                 | 12 786          |                |              |                    |                     |                          | _                 | _                 | 12 786             | 13 219                       | 13 464                       |
| Total non current assets                 | 1 066 797       | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | -                        | (40 127)          | (40 127)          | 1 026 671          | 1 039 702                    | 1 134 645                    |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             | 1 174 411       | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | -                        | (62 142)          | (62 142)          | 1 112 269          | 1 131 526                    | 1 232 859                    |
| LIABILITIES                              |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          | (02 1 12)         | (02 1 1.2)        |                    |                              |                              |
| Current liabilities                      |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Bank overdraft                           |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Borrowing                                | 8 608           | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | (3 000)           | (3 000)           | 5 608              | 6 800                        | 6 900                        |
| Consumer deposits                        | 5 089           |                |              |                    |                     |                          | (0 000)           | -                 | 5 089              | 5 600                        | 5 700                        |
| Trade and other payables                 | 45 253          | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | 5 000             | 5 000             | 50 253             | 46 824                       | 44 262                       |
| Provisions                               | 1 542           |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 1 542              | 1 629                        | 1721                         |
| Total current liabilities                | 60 491          | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | <u> </u>                 | 2 000             | 2 000             | 62 491             | 60 853                       | 58 583                       |
| Non current liabilities                  |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Borrowing                                | 16 500          | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | 3 000             | 3 000             | 19 500             | 25 000                       | 18 200                       |
| Provisions                               | 82 233          | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | 4 700             | 4 700             | 86 933             | 89 312                       | 91 683                       |
| Total non current liabilities            | 98 733          | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | -                        | 7 700             | 7 700             | 106 433            | 114 312                      | 109 883                      |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        | 159 224         | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | -                        | 9 700             | 9 700             | 168 924            | 175 166                      | 168 466                      |
| NET ASSETS                               | 1 015 187       | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | -                        | (71 842)          | (71 842)          | 943 345            | 956 360                      | 1 064 393                    |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  | 1               |                |              |                    |                     |                          | ,,                | ,,                |                    |                              |                              |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            | 1 015 187       | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | (71 842)          | (71 842)          | 943 345            | 956 360                      | 1 064 393                    |
| Reserves                                 | _               | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Minorities' interests                    |                 |                |              |                    |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            | 1 015 187       | _              | _            | _                  | _                   | <u> </u>                 | (71 842)          | (71 842)          | 943 345            | 956 360                      | 1 064 393                    |

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (previously known as balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "Accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (supporting table SB2) that provide detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non-current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves.

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table B7: Adjustment Budget - Cash Flows

|   |                    |                   |                 | Bud                       | lget Year 20        | 17/18                    |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description                                       | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Receipts  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Property rates                                    | 21 177             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 4 927             | 4 927             | 26 104             | 22 384                       | 23 638                       |
| Service charges                                   | 83 078             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (3 833)           | (3 833)           | 79 245             | 85 686                       | 88 538                       |
| Other revenue                                     | 13 516             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 10 933            | 10 933            | 24 449             | 10 711                       | 11 311                       |
| Government - operating                            | 226 163            |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Government - capital                              | 70 860             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 11 000            | 11 000            | 81 860             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Interest  | 5 579              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (227)             | (227)             | 5 352              | 5 897                        | 6 228                        |
| Dividends   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Payments  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Suppliers and employees                           | (320 424)          |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (7 803)           | (7 803)           | (328 227)          | (335 326)                    | (358 999)                    |
| Finance charges                                   | (3 124)            |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (1 000)           | (1 000)           | (4 124)            | (790)                        | (645)                        |
| Transfers and Grants                              | (3 724)            |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | (3 724)            | (3 936)                      | (4 156)                      |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         | 93 102             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 13 996            | 13 996            | 107 098            | 91 855                       | 100 095                      |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Receipts  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 600               | 600               | 600                |                              |                              |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Payments  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Capital assets                                    | (77 302)           |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (33 647)          | (33 647)          | (110 949)          | (84 306)                     | (91 111)                     |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         | (77 302)           | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (33 047)          | (33 047)          | (110 349)          | (84 306)                     | (91 111)                     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Receipts  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Short term loans                                  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          | 111                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (544)             | (544)             | (433)              | 511                          | 100                          |
| Payments  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                            | (8 608)            |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | (8 608)            | (6 800)                      | (6 900)                      |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         | (8 497)            | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (544)             | (544)             | (9 041)            | (6 289)                      | (6 800)                      |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             | 7 304              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (19 596)          | (19 596)          | (12 292)           | 1 260                        | 2 185                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 25 664             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (4 720)           | (4 720)           | 20 944             | 15 968                       | 17 227                       |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 32 968             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | (24 315)          | (24 315)          | 8 652              | 17 227                       | 19 412                       |

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The cash and cash equivalents increases because of healthy increase in operational activities due to implementations of various interventions, i.e. extensive debt collection drive, cost containment measures etc. The 2017/18 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash generation over the medium-term. Cash and cash equivalents at year-end totals to R 8, 652 million and at the beginning of the 2017/18 financial year the municipality had a positive opening balance of R20, 944 million.

Table B8: Adjustment Budget - Cash Backed Reserves

| Dozavintian                                |                    |                   | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Description                                | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds              | Multi-<br>year<br>capital    | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| Cash and investments available             |                    |                   |                              |                              |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end      | 32 968             | -                 | -                            | -                            | -                   | -                        | (24 315)          | (24 315)          | 8 652              | 17 227             | 19 412             |
| Other current investments > 90 days        | 0                  | _                 | _                            | -                            | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 0                  | (7 732)            | (8 165)            |
| Non current assets - Investments           | _                  | _                 | _                            | _                            | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Cash and investments available:            | 32 968             | -                 | _                            | _                            | -                   | _                        | (24 315)          | (24 315)          | 8 652              | 9 495              | 11 247             |
| Applications of cash and investments       |                    |                   |                              |                              |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| Unspent conditional transfers              | _                  | _                 | _                            | _                            | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Unspent borrowing                          |                    |                   |                              |                              |                     |                          |                   | -                 | _                  |                    |                    |
| Statutory requirements                     | 12 500             |                   |                              |                              |                     |                          | (9 000)           | (9 000)           | 3 500              | 4 500              | 8 750              |
| Other working capital requirements         | (6 637)            | -                 |                              |                              |                     |                          | 12 771            | 12 771            | 6 134              | (8 583)            | (14 252)           |
| Other provisions                           | 1 542              |                   |                              |                              |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 1 542              | 1 629              | 1 721              |
| Long term investments committed            | _                  | _                 |                              |                              |                     |                          | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  | _                  | _                 |                              |                              |                     |                          | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                  | _                  |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 7 405              | -                 | -                            | -                            | -                   | _                        | 3 771             | 3 771             | 11 176             | (2 454)            | (3 781)            |
| Surplus(shortfall)                         | 25 563             | -                 | -                            | -                            | -                   | -                        | (28 087)          | (28 087)          | (2 524)            | 11 948             | 15 028             |

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

The end objective of the medium-term framework is to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF together with this adjustment budget and considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget is funded due to the cash surplus as opposed to a deficit.

Table B9: Adjustment Budget – Asset Management

| Description  |                    |                   |                 | Bud                       | get Year 20         | 17/18                    |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description  | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE  |                    | •                 |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | •                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted  | 34 381             | _                 | _               | -                         | _                   | _                        | 24 639            | 24 639            | 59 020             | 33 837                       | 36 725                       |
| Roads Infrastructure   | 19 123             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 22 034            | 22 034            | 41 157             | 20 156                       | 14 772                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure   | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Electrical Infrastructure  | 13 158             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 1 905             | 1 905             | 15 063             | 10 149                       | 21 053                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Rail Infrastructure  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Infrastructure   | 32 281             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 23 939            | 23 939            | 56 220             | 30 305                       | 35 825                       |
| Community Facilities   | 300                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | -                        | _                 | _                 | 300                | _                            | _                            |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Community Assets   | 300                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 300                | _                            | _                            |
| Computer Equipment   | 300                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 500               | 500               | 800                | 500                          | 500                          |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   | 200                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 300               | 300               | 500                | 400                          | 400                          |
| Machinery and Equipment  | 600                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 600               | 600               | 1 200              | -                            | _                            |
| Transport Assets   | 700                | <u> </u>          | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | (700)             | (700)             | -                  | 2 632                        | _                            |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted                        | 38 974             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3 440             | 3 440             | 42 414             | 30 375                       | 35 088                       |
| Roads Infrastructure   | 38 474             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3 440             | 3 440             | 41 914             | 30 375                       | 35 088                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure   | -                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        |                   | -                 |                    | -                            | _                            |
| Electrical Infrastructure  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |                    | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Infrastructure   | 38 474             | <del>-</del>      | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3 440             | 3 440             | 41 914             | 30 375                       | 35 088                       |
| Community Facilities   | - 30 4/4           | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3440              | 3440              | -                  | 30 370                       | 30 000                       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Community Assets   | _                  | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Operational Buildings  | 500                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 500                | _                            | _                            |
| Housing  | 300                | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        |                   | _                 | 300                | _                            | _                            |
| Other Assets   | 500                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | -                 |                   | 500                | -                            |                              |
|  |                    | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 |                    | -                            | -                            |
| Computer Equipment   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   | -                  | -                 |                 | -                         |                     |                          | -                 | -                 |                    | -                            | -                            |
| Machinery and Equipment  | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Transport Assets   | 3 947              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 5 568             | 5 568             | 9 5 1 5            | 20 095                       | 19 298                       |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted Roads Infrastructure | 3 341              | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3 300             | 3 300             | 9313               | 18 779                       | 7 018                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              | 7 010                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |                    | _                 | -               | -                         | _                   | -                        | -                 | _                 | -                  | _                            | 6 140                        |
| Rail Infrastructure  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              | 0 140                        |
|  | -                  | -                 | -               | _                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | 49 770                       | 12 150                       |
| Infrastructure Community Facilities                                    | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | 18 779                       | 13 158                       |
| ,  | -                  | -                 | _               | _                         | -                   | -                        | 0.070             | 0.070             | 0.070              | -                            | -                            |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  | -                  | -                 | _               | _                         | -                   | -                        | 8 079             | 8 079             | 8 079              | -                            | -                            |
| Community Assets   | 2.047              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 8 079             | 8 079             | 8 079              | 1 216                        | 6 140                        |
| Operational Buildings  | 3 947              | -                 | _               | _                         | -                   | -                        | (2 510)           | (2 510)           | 1 437              | 1 316                        | 6 140                        |
| Housing  | 2047               | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | /0.E40            | /0 E40            | 4 407              | 4 240                        |                              |
| Other Assets   | 3 947              | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (2 510)           | (2 510)           | 1 437              | 1 316                        | 6 140                        |
| Computer Equipment   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Furniture and Office Equipment   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Machinery and Equipment  | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Transport Assets   | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | _                            |

Table B9: Adjustment Budget – Asset Management (continued)

| Description   Original Budget   |   | Accum. Funds  | Multi- year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.  25 474   | - (2 510)<br>5000<br>3000<br>(700)<br>33 647<br>   | Adjusted Budget  83 071   | Adjusted Budget  69 310 - 10 149 - 79 459 - 1 316 - 1 316 500 400 - 2 632 84 306  624 877 72 292 4 186  701 355 54 968 54 968 55 728 138 205 | Adjusted Budget  56 877 - 21 053 6 140 84 070 6 140 - 6 140 - 91 111 651 669 74 895 4 337 730 901 56 947 55 728 143 180      |
|---|---|---|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Roads Infrastructure  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                     |                  |                    | - 1 905 - 1 90 | 1 905 27 379 8 079 8 079 (2 510) 500 600 (700) 33 647 (40 417) - (40 417)  |   | - 10 149   | 21 053 6 140 84 070 6 140 - 6 140 6 140 91 111 651 669 74 895 4 337 730 901 56 947 55 728                                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |                     |                  |                    | - 1 905 - 1 90 | 1 905 27 379 8 079 8 079 (2 510) 500 600 (700) 33 647 (40 417) - (40 417)  |   | - 10 149   | 21 053 6 140 84 070  |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |   |   |                     |                  |                    | 27 379  - 8 079 8 079 (2 510) - (2 510) 500 300 (700) 33 647   | - 27 379 8 079 8 079 8 079 (2 510) 500 600 (700) 33 647 (40 417) - (40 417) - (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) |   | 79 459 1 316 - 1 316 500 400 - 2 632 84 306 624 877 72 292 4 186 701 355 54 968 54 968 55 728  | 6 140<br>84 070<br>-<br>-<br>6 140<br>500<br>400<br>-<br>91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |   |   |                     |                  |                    | 27 379  - 8 079 8 079 (2 510) - (2 510) 500 300 (700) 33 647   | - 27 379 8 079 8 079 8 079 (2 510) 500 600 (700) 33 647 (40 417) - (40 417) - (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) (40 417) |   | 79 459 1 316 - 1 316 500 400 - 2 632 84 306 624 877 72 292 4 186 701 355 54 968 54 968 55 728  | 6 140<br>84 070<br>-<br>-<br>6 140<br>500<br>400<br>-<br>91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728 |
| Infrastructure  |   | -   |                     | -                |                    | 27 379<br>-<br>8 079<br>8 079<br>(2 510)<br>500<br>300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647   | 27 379 - 8 079 8 079 (2 510) 500 300 600 (700) 33 647 (40 417) - (40 417)  | 98 134<br>300<br>8 079<br>8 379<br>1 937<br>  | 79 459   | 84 070 6 140 - 6 140 - 9 1111 651 669 7 4 895 4 337 730 901 56 947 55 728  |
| Community Facilities   3000   | -   | -   | -                   | -                |                    | - 8 079<br>8 079<br>8 079<br>(2 510)<br>(2 510)<br>500<br>300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647  |  | 300<br>8 079<br>8 379<br>1 937<br>-<br>1 1937<br>-<br>110 949<br>605 926<br>70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>5 3575<br>5 3575<br>5 5 728           | - 1 316<br>- 1 316<br>- 500<br>400<br>- 2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728                         |  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   | -   | -   |                     |                  |                    | 8 079<br>8 079<br>(2 510)<br>500<br>300<br>(700)<br>33 647   | 8 079<br>8 079<br>(2 510)<br>500<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)                             | 8 079<br>8 379<br>1 937<br>   | - 1 316<br>- 1 316<br>500<br>400<br>- 2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728                           |  |
| Community Assets   300  | -   | -   |                     |                  |                    | 8 079<br>(2 510)<br>-<br>(2 510)<br>500<br>300<br>(700)<br>33 647  | 8 079<br>(2 510)<br>-<br>(2 510)<br>500<br>300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)               | 8 379<br>1 937<br>-<br>1 937<br>800<br>500<br>1 200<br>-<br>110 949<br>605 926<br>70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728 | -1 316<br>-1 316<br>500<br>400<br>-2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728                              |  |
| Operational Buildings   | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (2 510) - (2 510) - (2 510) 500 300 600 (700) 33 647   | (2 510) - (2 510) - (2 510) - (2 510) (2 510)  | 1 937<br>- 1 937<br>800<br>500<br>1 200<br>- 110 949<br>605 926<br>70 460<br>4 080<br>- 680 466<br>- 7<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>- 55 728                    | 1 316<br>-<br>1 316<br>500<br>400<br>-<br>2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728                       | 6 140<br>- 6 140<br>5000<br>400<br>91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728                       |
| Housing   | -   | -   | -                   | -                |                    | (2 510)<br>500<br>300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647  | - (2 510)<br>500<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647<br>(40 417)<br>- (40 417)   | - 1937<br>- 1937<br>- 500<br>- 1200<br>- 110 949<br>- 605 926<br>- 70 460<br>- 880 466<br>53 575<br>- 53 575<br>- 55 728                                  | 1 316 500 400 - 2 632 84 306 624 877 72 292 4 186 701 355 54 968 55 728  | - 6 140<br>4000<br>91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728                                       |
| Other Assets         4 447           Computer Equipment         300           Furniture and Office Equipment         200           Machinery and Equipment         600           Transport Assets         700           TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted         77 302           ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         605 926           Roads Infrastructure         605 926           Electrical Infrastructure         70 460           Solid Waste Infrastructure         4 080           Information and Communication Infrastructure         680 466           Community Facilities         53 575           Sport and Recreation Facilities         53 575           Heritage Assets         53 575           Heritage Assets         96 146           Non-revenue Generating         96 146           Non-revenue Generating         96 146           Operational Buildings         134 703           Housing         134 703           Biological or Cultivated Assets         Servitudes           Licences and Rights         —           Intransport Assets         —           Computer Equipment         6 120           Furniture and Office Equipment         35 376           Machinery and Equi | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (2 510)<br>500<br>300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647  | (2 510) 500 300 (700) 33 647   | 1 937<br>800<br>500<br>1 200<br>-<br>110 949<br>605 926<br>70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728                        | 1 316<br>500<br>400<br>-<br>2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728                                     | 500<br>400<br>-<br>91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728                                       |
| Computer Equipment         300           Furniture and Office Equipment         200           Machinery and Equipment         600           Transport Assets         700           TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted         77 302           ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         605 926           Roads Infrastructure         605 926           Electrical Infrastructure         4 080           Information and Communication Infrastructure         680 466           Community Facilities         53 575           Sport and Recreation Facilities         53 575           Community Assets         53 575           Heritage Assets         8           Revenue Generating         96 146           Non-revenue Generating         96 146           Investment properties         96 146           Operational Buildings         134 703           Housing         134 703           Biological or Cultivated Assets         20           Servitudes         1           Licences and Rights         1           Intangible Assets         -           Computer Equipment         6 120           Furniture and Office Equipment         35 376           Machinery and Equipment         45 28          | -   | -   | -                   | -                |                    | 500<br>300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647   | 500<br>300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)   | 800<br>500<br>1 200<br>1 100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100  | 500<br>400<br>-<br>2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728  | 500<br>400<br>-<br>91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728                                       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | 300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647  | 300<br>600<br>(700)<br>33 647<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)  | 500<br>1 200<br>-<br>110 949<br>605 926<br>70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>55 728  | 400<br>-<br>2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728   | 400<br>-<br>91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728  |
| Machinery and Equipment   | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | 600<br>(700)<br>33 647   | 600<br>(700)<br>33 647<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)  | 1 200<br>   | -2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728  | 91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728  |
| Transport Assets   700  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (700)<br>33 647<br>————————————————————————————————————  | (700)<br>33 647<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)   | -110 949 605 926 70 460 4 080 - 680 466 - 53 575 53 575 - 55 728  | 2 632<br>84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>55 728   | - 91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728  |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | -<br>(40 417)  | 33 647<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 110 949<br>605 926<br>70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728   | 84 306<br>624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728  | 91 111<br>651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728  |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   Roads Infrastructure   | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | - (40 417)   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)  | 605 926<br>70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728  | 624 877<br>72 292<br>4 186<br><b>701 355</b><br>54 968<br><b>54 968</b><br>55 728  | 651 669<br>74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>55 728  |
| Roads Infrastructure  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (40 417)   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)   | 70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728<br>-<br>55 728  | 72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728   | 74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>56 947<br>55 728   |
| Electrical Infrastructure   | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (40 417)   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)   | 70 460<br>4 080<br>-<br>680 466<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728<br>-<br>55 728  | 72 292<br>4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728   | 74 895<br>4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>56 947<br>55 728   |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (40 417)   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)   | 4 080<br>   | 4 186<br>701 355<br>54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728   | 4 337<br>730 901<br>56 947<br>56 947<br>55 728   |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (40 417)   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)  | - 680 466<br>- 53 575<br>53 575<br>- 55 728<br>- 55 728   | 701 355<br>54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728<br>55 728  | 730 901<br>56 947<br>56 947<br>55 728  |
| Infrastructure  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (40 417)   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)  | 680 466<br>-<br>53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728<br>-<br>55 728  | 54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728<br>55 728   | 56 947<br>56 947<br>55 728   |
| Community Facilities  | -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | (40 417)   | -<br>-<br>-<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)   | 53 575<br>53 575<br>-<br>55 728<br>-<br>55 728  | 54 968<br>54 968<br>55 728<br>55 728   | 56 947<br>56 947<br>55 728   |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   53 575  | -   | -   | -                   | -                |                    | (40 417)   | (40 417)<br>(40 417)   | 53 575<br>-<br>55 728<br>-<br>55 728  | 54 968<br>55 728<br>55 728   | 56 947<br>55 728<br>55 728   |
| Community Assets         53 575           Heritage Assets         96 146           Revenue Generating         96 146           Non-revenue Generating         Investment properties           Operational Buildings         134 703           Housing         134 703           Biological or Cultivated Assets         Servitudes           Licences and Rights         Intangible Assets           Intangible Assets         -           Computer Equipment         6 120           Furniture and Office Equipment         35 376           Machinery and Equipment         45 280           Total ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         1 054 011   | -   | -   | -                   | -                |                    | (40 417)   | (40 417)<br>(40 417)   | 53 575<br>-<br>55 728<br>-<br>55 728  | 54 968<br>55 728<br>55 728   | 56 947<br>55 728<br>55 728   |
| Heritage Assets   Revenue Generating   96 146   | -   | -   | -                   | -                |                    | (40 417)   | -<br>(40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)   | 55 728<br>-<br>55 728   | 55 728<br><b>55 728</b>  | 55 728<br><b>55 728</b>  |
| Revenue Generating   96 146   | -   |   |                     |                  | -                  |  | (40 417)<br>-<br>(40 417)  | 55 728<br>-<br>55 728   | 55 728   | 55 728   |
| Non-revenue Generating   Investment properties   96 146     Operational Buildings   134 703     Housing   Other Assets   134 703     Biological or Cultivated Assets   Servitudes     Licences and Rights   Intangible Assets   -   Computer Equipment   6 120     Furniture and Office Equipment   35 376     Machinery and Equipment   45 280     Transport Assets   2 346     TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   1 054 011   | -   |   |                     |                  | -                  |  | (40 417)<br>—  | 55 728  | 55 728   | 55 728   |
| Investment properties   96 146  | -   |   |                     |                  | -                  | (40 417)   | -  |   |  |  |
| Operational Buildings   | -   |   |                     |                  | -                  | (40 417)   | -  |   |  |  |
| Housing   Other Assets   134 703  | -   | -   | _                   | _                |                    |  |  | 134 703   | 138 205  | 143 180  |
| Other Assets         134 703           Biological or Cultivated Assets         Servitudes           Licences and Rights         Intangible Assets           Computer Equipment         6 120           Furniture and Office Equipment         35 376           Machinery and Equipment         45 280           Transport Assets         2 346           TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         1 054 011   |   | -   | -                   | _                |                    |  | _  | _   |  |  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets   Servitudes  |   | -   | -                   | _                |                    |  |  |   | 1  | 1  |
| Servitudes   Licences and Rights   Intangible Assets   - Computer Equipment   6 120   Furniture and Office Equipment   35 376   Machinery and Equipment   45 280   Transport Assets   2 346   TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   1 054 011  |   |   |                     |                  | _                  | _  | _  | 134 703   | 138 205  | 143 180  |
| Servitudes   Licences and Rights   Intangible Assets   - Computer Equipment   6 120   Furniture and Office Equipment   35 376   Machinery and Equipment   45 280   Transport Assets   2 346   TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   1 054 011  | _   |   |                     |                  |                    |  | _  | _   |  |  |
| Intangible Assets   | _   |   |                     |                  |                    |  | _  | _   |  |  |
| Intangible Assets   | _   |   |                     |                  |                    | 291  | 291  | 291   | 291  | 291  |
| Computer Equipment         6 120           Furniture and Office Equipment         35 376           Machinery and Equipment         45 280           Transport Assets         2 346           TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         1 054 011   |   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | 291  | 291  | 291   | 291  | 291  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment         35 376           Machinery and Equipment         45 280           Transport Assets         2 346           TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         1 054 011  |   |   |                     |                  |                    |  | _  | 6 120   | 6 279  | 6 302  |
| Machinery and Equipment         45 280           Transport Assets         2 346           TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         1 054 011  |   |   |                     |                  |                    |  | _  | 35 376  | 36 295   | 37 602   |
| Transport Assets         2 346           TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)         1 054 011   |   |   |                     |                  |                    |  | _  | 45 280  | 46 457   | 48 130   |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 1 054 011  |   |   |                     |                  |                    |  | _  | 2 346   | 2 407  | 2 494  |
|   | _   | _   | -                   | _                | -                  | (40 127)   | (40 127)   | -   |  | 1 081 574  |
| I LAI LIEDI I OILL OTTILIX ITLINIS  |   |   |                     |                  |                    |  |  |   |  |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment 51 200  | _   | -   | _                   | _                | _                  | _  | _  | 51 200  | 53 118   | 55 093   |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class 11 311   | _   | _   | _                   | _                | -                  | 1 382  | 1 382  | 12 693  | 13 147   | 13 883   |
| Roads Infrastructure 2 500  | _   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | 150  | 150  | 2 650   | 2 643  | 2 790  |
| Electrical Infrastructure 1 900   |   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | _  | _  | 1 900   | 2 008  | 2 121  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure 2 300  | _   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | 1 000  | 1 000  | 3 300   | 2 431  | 2 567  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure –  | <del>                                     </del>  | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | -  | -  | -   | 2 401  | _  |
| Infrastructure 6 700  | -   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | 1 150  | 1 150  | 7 850   | 7 082  | 7 478  |
| Community Facilities –  | <del>-</del>  | <del>                                     </del>  | _                   | _                | _                  | -  | -  | -   | - 1002   | -  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities –   | <del>                                     </del>  | <u> </u>  | _                   | _                | _                  | _  | _  | _   | _  | _  |
| Community Assets –  | _   | <u>-</u>  | _                   | _                | _                  | _  | _  | _   | _  | _  |
| Operational Buildings 1 300   |   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | 25   | 25   | 1 325   | 1 374  | 1 451  |
| Housing –   | _   | <u> </u>  | _                   | _                | _                  | _  | _  | - 1020  | -  | - 131  |
| Other Assets 1 300  |   | <del>-</del>  | _                   | _                | _                  | 25   | 25   | 1 325   | 1 374  | 1 451  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets –   | <del>                                     </del>  | 1 -   | <del>-</del>        |                  | <del>-</del>       | _  |  | 1 320   | 1374   | 1401   |
| Servitudes –  | _   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | _  | _  | _   | _  | _  |
| Licences and Rights 100   | -   | _   | _                   | _                | _                  | _  | _  | 100   | 106  | 112  |
| Intangible Assets 100   |   | -   | _                   | _                |                    |  | _  | 100   | 106  | 112  |
| Computer Equipment –  | -   | _   | -                   |                  | _                  | -  |  | 100   | - 106  | - 112  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment –  | -   | <del>-</del>  | -                   | _                | -                  | -  | _  | _   | _  | _  |
| Machinery and Equipment 1711  |   |   | -                   | _                |                    | 407  | 407  | 2 118   | 3 000  | 3 168  |
|   |   | <del>  -</del>  | -                   | _                | _                  | (200)  |  |   |  | 1 674  |
| Transport Assets 1 500 TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted 62 511  | 1 -   | _   | <del>-</del>        |                  | <u> </u>           |  | 1 382  |   | 66 266   | 68 976   |
|   |   |   |                     |                  |                    | 1 1 2 2 2  |  | 93 693  | 00 ∠00   | 00 3/6   |
|   | -   | -   | _                   | -                | _                  | 1 382  | 1 302  | 46 000/   | E0 000/  | E0 600   |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex 55.529   | 6 -   | -   | _                   | _                | _                  | 1 382  | 1 302  | 46.80%  |  | 59.699   |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex 55.529  Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn* 83.839  R&M as a % of PPE 1.079  | -<br>6 -<br>6 -   | -   | -                   | -                | -                  | 1 382  | 1 302  | 46.80%<br>101.42%<br>1.25%  | 95.01%   | 98.729   |

Table B10: Adjustment Budget – Service Delivery Measurement

| Dosariation   |          |          |        | Bud     | get Year 20 | )17/18  |          |          |          | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|----------|----------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description   |          |          |        | Multi-  |             | Nat. or |          |          |          |                              |                              |
|   | Original | Prior    | Accum. | year    | Unfore.     | Prov.   | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                     | Adjusted                     |
|   | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | capital | Unavoid.    | Govt    | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                       | Budget                       |
| Household service targets   |          |          |        | ·       |             |         |          |          | _        |                              |                              |
| Energy:   |          |          |        |         |             |         |          |          |          |                              |                              |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)                           | 62 464   |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | 62 464   | 63 464                       | 64 464                       |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)                         |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | -        |                              |                              |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                           | 62 464   | -        | -      | -       | -           | -       | -        | -        | 62 464   | 63 464                       | 64 464                       |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                                   |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | -        |                              |                              |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                        |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | -        |                              |                              |
| Other energy sources  | 3 895    |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | 3 895    | 2 895                        | 1 895                        |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total                                | 3 895    | _        | -      | -       | -           | -       | -        | -        | 3 895    | 2 895                        | 1 895                        |
| Total number of households  | 66 359   |          |        |         |             |         |          |          | 66 359   | 66 359                       | 66 359                       |
| Refuse:   |          |          |        |         |             |         |          |          |          |                              |                              |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)                          | 16 042   |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | 16 042   | 16 542                       | 17 042                       |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                           | 16 042   | _        | -      | -       | -           | -       | -        | -        | 16 042   | 16 542                       | 17 042                       |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                            | 405      |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | 405      | 400                          | 392                          |
| Using communal refuse dump  | 1 993    |          |        |         |             |         |          | _        | 1 993    | 2 033                        | 2 074                        |
| Using own refuse dump   | 38 712   |          |        |         |             |         |          | -        | 38 712   | 39 486                       | 40 276                       |
| Other rubbish disposal  | 703      |          |        |         |             |         |          | _        | 703      | 717                          | 731                          |
| No rubbish disposal   | 8 504    |          |        |         |             |         |          | _        | 8 504    | 8 674                        | 8 848                        |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total                                | 50 317   | _        | -      | -       | -           | -       | -        | -        | 50 317   | 51 310                       | 52 321                       |
| Total number of households  | 66 359   |          | -      |         |             |         |          |          | 66 359   | 67 852                       | 69 363                       |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service                             |          |          |        |         |             |         |          |          |          |                              |                              |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)            | 1 286    |          |        |         |             |         | 714      | 714      | 2 000    | 2 100                        | 2 250                        |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                               |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | 0        | 0        |                              |                              |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)                        |          |          |        |         |             |         |          |          |          |                              |                              |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)            | 2 000    |          |        |         |             |         | (489)    | (489)    | 1 511    | 1 597                        | 1 686                        |
| Refuse (removed once a week)  |          |          |        |         |             |         | , ,      |          | _        |                              |                              |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)                 | 2 000    | _        | -      | -       | _           | -       | (489)    | (489)    | 1 511    | 1 597                        | 1 686                        |
| Highest level of free service provided                              |          |          |        |         |             |         | <u> </u> | , ,      |          |                              |                              |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)                              | 30       |          |        |         |             |         |          | _        | 30       | 30                           | 30                           |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)                            | 50       |          |        |         |             |         |          | _        | 50       | 50                           | 50                           |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                                    |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | _        | 0        |                              |                              |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)                      |          |          |        |         |             |         |          |          |          |                              |                              |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                           | 8 193    |          |        |         |             |         |          | _        | 8 193    | 12 863                       | 13 583                       |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)           |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | 0        |          |                              |                              |
| Electricity/other energy  |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | 0        | 0        |                              |                              |
| Refuse  |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | 0        | 0        |                              |                              |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                  |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | 0        | 0        |                              |                              |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                   |          |          |        |         |             |         |          | 0        | 0        |                              |                              |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) | 8 193    | _        | _      | _       | _           | _       | -        | _        | 8 193    | 12 863                       | 13 583                       |

### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **Supporting Table SB 1: Financial Performance**

|   |                    |                   |                 | Bud                       | get Year 20         | 17/18                    |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget |                              | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| REVENUE ITEMS   | Buuget             | Aujusteu          | runus           | Capital                   | Onavoid.            | GOVE                     | Aujusts.          | Aujusts.          | Duuget             | Budget                       | Duuget                       |
| Property rates  | 26 472             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   | 34 805             | 07.004                       | 00.54                        |
| Total Property Rates<br>less Revenue Foregone                                     | 26 472             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 8 334             | 8 334             | 34 805             | 27 981                       | 29 548                       |
| Net Property Rates  | 26 472             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 8 334             | 8 334             | 34 805             | 27 981                       | 29 548                       |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    | 05.750                       | 00.55                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue<br>less Revenue Foregone              | 83 206<br>2 000    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | _                 |                   | 83 206<br>2 000    | 85 756<br>2 114              | 88 551<br>2 232              |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue   | 81 206             | -                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | -                 | -                 | 81 206             | 83 642                       | 86 319                       |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue                     | 8 616              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 3 000             | 3 000             | 11 616             | 9 107                        | 9 6 1 7                      |
| Total landfill revenue  | 8616               |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 3 000             | 3 000             | 11616              | 9 107                        | 9617                         |
| less Revenue Foregone   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue  | 8 616              | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 3 000             | 3 000             | 11 616             | 9 107                        | 9 617                        |
| Other Revenue By Source<br>Advertisements   | 1                  |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 300               | 300               | 301                | 1                            | 1                            |
| Building Plans  | 642                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 642                | 678                          | 716                          |
| Cemetery and Burial   | 45                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 400             | 1 400             | 1 445              | 48                           | 50                           |
| Clearance Fees Other Revenue  | 790<br>544         |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 300<br>5 679      | 300<br>5 679      | 1 090<br>6 223     | 835<br>575                   | 881<br>608                   |
| Prints  | 11                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 500               | 500               | 511                | 11                           | 12                           |
| Tender Documents  | 426                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 500               | 500               | 926                | 450                          | 475                          |
| Valuation Roll  | 36                 |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 400<br>1 000      | 400<br>1 000      | 436<br>1 001       | 38                           | 40                           |
| Rezoning fees Administration fee  | 2                  |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 000             | 1 000             | 1 001              | 1 2                          | 1 2                          |
| Exempted Parking  | 1                  |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 700               | 700               | 701                | 1                            | 2                            |
| Total 'Other' Revenue   | 2 499              | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 11 179            | 11 179            | 13 678             | 2 641                        | 2 789                        |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  | 83 684             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 277               | 277               | 83 961             | 88 425                       | 93 349                       |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   | 15 544             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   | 15 544             | 16 430                       | 17 350                       |
| Medical Aid Contributions Overtime  | 4 568<br>1 595     |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 600               | 600               | 4 568              | 4 828<br>1 286               | 5 098                        |
| Overtime<br>Performance Bonus   | 1 595              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 600               | 600               | 2 195              | 1 286                        | 1 358                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   | 8 902              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 200               | 200               | 9 102              | 9 4 1 0                      | 9 937                        |
| Cellphone Allowance   | 650                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 000             | 1 000             | 1 650              | 687                          | 726                          |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances                                  | 7 408              |                   |                 |                           | -                   |                          |                   | _                 | 145<br>7 408       | 153<br>7 830                 | 161<br>8 268                 |
| Payments in lieu of leave   | 802                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 600               | 600               | 1 402              | 848                          | 895                          |
| Long service awards   | 162                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 162                | 171                          | 181                          |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Total Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment                      | 123 460            | _                 | -               | -                         | _                   | _                        | 2 677             | 2 677             | 126 137            | 130 069                      | 137 325                      |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment<br>Lease amortisation                 | 51 200             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | _                 | _                 | 51 200<br>-        | 53 118                       | 55 093                       |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE                                    | 51.000             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 51 200             | 50.440                       | == 000                       |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases                              | 51 200             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | -                 | 51 200             | 53 118                       | 55 093                       |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases  | 69 165             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 000             | 1 000             | 70 165             | 69 937                       | 73 853                       |
| Water Bulk Purchases  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total bulk purchases Transfers and grants   | 69 165             | _                 | _               | <del>-</del>              | <del>-</del>        | _                        | 1 000             | 1 000             | 70 165             | 69 937                       | 73 853                       |
| Non-cash transfers and grants   | 3 724              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | _                 | _                 | 3 724              | 3 936                        | 4 156                        |
| Total transfers and grants  | 3 724              | -                 | -               | -                         | _                   | _                        | -                 | -                 | 3 724              | 3 936                        | 4 156                        |
| Contracted services   | 0.000              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 4 637             | 4 637             | 10.007             | 6 000                        | 0.000                        |
| Refuse Removal Traffic Fines Management   | 6 000<br>600       |                   |                 |                           | 1                   |                          | 2 800             | 2 800             | 10 637<br>3 400    | 630                          | 6 000                        |
| Business and Advisory - Project Management  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                              | -                            |
| Business and Advisory - Audit Committee   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 000             | 1 000             | 1 000              |                              |                              |
| Legal Advice and Litigation   | 1.000              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 8 000             | 8 000             | 8 000              | 1.000                        | 4.000                        |
| Administrative and Support Staff Business and Advisory - Accountants and Auditors | 1 000<br>4 500     |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 2 500<br>9 000    | 2 500<br>9 000    | 3 500<br>13 500    | 1 000<br>3 300               | 2 000                        |
| Business and Advisory - Communications  | 1 000              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 2 500             | 2 500             | 3 500              | 1 057                        | 1 116                        |
| Business and Advisory - Organisational  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 200             | 1 200             | 1 200              |                              |                              |
| Contractors: Prepaid Electricity Vendors Safeguard and Security                   | 8 000              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 2 000             | 2 000             | 10 000             | 9 000                        | 10 000                       |
| Valuer  | 250                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 000             | 1 000             | 1 250              | 264                          | 279                          |
| Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)  | 500                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 400             | 1 400             | 1 900              | 529                          | 558                          |
| Landfill site Audit   | -                  |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 300               | 300               | 300                | 1                            |                              |
| Asset Valuer Repairs and Maintenance  | 1                  |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 750<br>1 300      | 750<br>1 300      | 750<br>1 300       | 1                            |                              |
| Performance Management  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Debt Collection   | 1 500              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 500             | 1 500             | 3 000              | 1 500                        | 1 500                        |
| Easy pay  | -                  |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | _                  | 1                            |                              |
| Research and Advisory Infrastructure Architectural                                | 2 000              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   | 2 000              | _                            | _                            |
| Total contracted services   | 25 350             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 39 887            | 39 887            | 65 237             | 23 279                       | 23 118                       |
| Other Expenditure By Type   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Audit fees General expenses   | 4 278<br>16 308    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 739               | 739               | 4 278<br>17 047    | 4 726<br>15 969              | 5 186<br>15 790              |
| Audit Committee   | 1 118              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | , 39              | -                 | 1 118              | 1 182                        | 1248                         |
| Awareness campaigns   | 3 103              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 3 103              |                              | 2 994                        |
| feasibility study   | 850                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 4 00-             | -                 | 850                | 78                           | 2.020                        |
| Fuel and Oil<br>Insurance premiums  | 2 625<br>4 300     |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 000             | 1 000             | 3 625<br>4 300     | 2 774<br>4 545               | 2 930<br>4 800               |
| Legal Advice and Litigation   | 1 000              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 1 000              | 1 000                        | 1 000                        |
| Operating leases  | 7 292              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 800               | 800               | 8 092              | 4 325                        | 4 567                        |
| Printing Publications and Books   | 2 286              |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 2 286              |                              | 2 784                        |
| Subsistence and Travel fees Uniform and Protective Clothing                       | 3 731<br>1 493     |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 3 731<br>1 493     | 4 160<br>951                 | 4 393                        |
| Total Other Expenditure   | 48 384             | _                 | -               | _                         | _                   | _                        | 2 539             | 2 539             | 50 923             |                              | 46 751                       |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item                                       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Employee related costs  | 700                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | 700                | 800                          | 928                          |
| Other materials Contracted Services   | 1 795<br>6 065     |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 1 795<br>6 065     | 2 000<br>6 410               | 2 112<br>6 769               |
| Other Expenditure   | 2 751              | 1                 |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 2 751              | 3 273                        | 3 373                        |
|   | 11 311             | _                 | _               | _                         | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | 11 311             |                              | 13 183                       |

### **Supporting Table SB 2: Financial Position**

| Description                                     |                    |                   |                 | Bud  | lget Year 20        | 17/18                    |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital                        | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| ASSETS  |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Call investment deposits                        |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Call deposits                                   | 28 568             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | (24 315)          | (24 315)          | 4 252              | 4 495                        | 4 747                        |
| Other current investments                       |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Total Call investment deposits                  | 28 568             | -                 | -               | -  | -                   | -                        | (24 315)          | (24 315)          | 4 252              | 4 495                        | 4 747                        |
| Consumer debtors                                |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Consumer debtors                                | 73 883             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | (4 000)           | (4 000)           | 69 883             |                              | 73 003                       |
| Less: provision for debt impairment             | 39 283             | -                 | -               | -  | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | 39 283             |                              | 37 110                       |
| Total Consumer debtors                          | 34 600             | -                 | -               | -  | -                   | -                        | (4 000)           | (4 000)           | 30 600             | 33 641                       | 35 893                       |
| Debt impairment provision                       |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance at the beginning of the year            | 40 283             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 40 283             | 39 283                       | 38 226                       |
| Contributions to the provision                  | 7 000              |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | 7 000              | 7 399                        | 7 813                        |
| Bad debts written off                           | (8 000)            |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | (8 000)            | (8 456)                      | (8 930)                      |
| Balance at end of year                          | 39 283             | -                 | -               | _  | _                   | -                        | _                 | -                 | 39 283             | 38 226                       | 37 110                       |
| Property, plant & equipment                     |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)    | 1 366 027          |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 1 366 027          | 1 403 891                    | 1 524 749                    |
| Leases recognised as PPE                        | 21 084             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 21 084             | 22 285                       | 23 533                       |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                  | 429 246            |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | 429 246            | 453 713                      | 479 121                      |
| Total Property, plant & equipment               | 957 866            | -                 | -               | -  | -                   | -                        | _                 | -                 | 957 866            | 972 464                      | 1 069 162                    |
| LIABILITIES                                     |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing                 |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)    |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities        | 8 608              |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | (3 000)           | (3 000)           | 5 608              | 6 800                        | 6 900                        |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing           | 8 608              | _                 | _               | _  | _                   | _                        | (3 000)           | , ,               | 5 608              | 6 800                        | 6 900                        |
| Trade and other payables                        |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | (                 | (                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Creditors                                       | 45 253             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | 5 000             | 5 000             | 50 253             | 46 824                       | 44 262                       |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts         |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| VAT   |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total Trade and other payables                  | 45 253             | _                 | _               | _  | _                   | _                        | 5 000             | 5 000             | 50 253             | 46 824                       | 44 262                       |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing             |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | -                 |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Borrowing                                       |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)    | 16 500             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | 3 000             | 3 000             | 19 500             | 25 000                       | 18 200                       |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing       | 16 500             | _                 | _               | _  | <del>-</del>        | _                        | 3 000             | 3 000             | 19 500             |                              | 18 200                       |
| Provisions - non current                        | 10 000             | _                 | <u> </u>        | <del>                                     </del> | <del>-</del>        | _                        | 3 000             | 3 000             | 13 000             | 20 000                       | 10 200                       |
| Retirement benefits                             | 32 112             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | 5 000             | 5 000             | 37 112             | 38 688                       | 39 744                       |
| List other major items                          | 32 112             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | 3 000             | 3 000             | 3/ 112             | 30 000                       | 33 144                       |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation             | 46 000             |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | (1 500)           | (1 500)           | 44 500             | 45 000                       | 46 000                       |
| Other   |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | 1 200             | 1 200             | 5 321              | 5 624                        |                              |
|   | 4 121              |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              | 5 939                        |
| Total Provisions - non current                  | 82 233             | -                 | -               | -  | -                   | -                        | 4 700             | 4 700             | 86 933             | 89 312                       | 91 683                       |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS                           |                    | -                 |                 |  | -                   |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)                   | 4.045.467          |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | /74.040           | (74.040)          | 040.075            | 050.000                      | 4.004.000                    |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | 1 015 187          |                   |                 |  |                     |                          | (71 842)          | (71 842)          | 943 345            | 956 360                      | 1 064 393                    |
| Appropriations to Reserves                      |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Transfers from Reserves                         |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Depreciation offsets                            |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Other adjustments                               |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   | -                  |                              |                              |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                   | 1 015 187          | -                 | -               | -  | -                   | -                        | (71 842)          | (71 842)          | 943 345            | 956 360                      | 1 064 393                    |
| Reserves  |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Housing Development Fund                        |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Capital replacement                             |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Self-insurance                                  |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other reserves (list)                           |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Revaluation                                     |                    |                   |                 |  |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Total Reserves                                  | _                  | _                 | _               | _  | _                   | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                   | 1 015 187          | _                 | _               | _  | _                   | _                        | (71 842)          | (71 842)          | 943 345            | 956 360                      | 1 064 393                    |

### Supporting Table SB 3: Adjustment to SDBIP – Performance Objectives

| Description  | Unit of measurement                                |                    |                   |                 | Bud                   | lget Year 20        | 017/18                |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| •  |  | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Municipal Manager  |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs  |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| IDP Programme  | Number of IDP Meetings                             | 6                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | (                 | (                  | 6                            | 6                            |
| Core Function: Risk Management                               |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Risk Management  | Number of Risk Programmes                          | 4                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | (                 | 4                  | 1                            | 4 4                          |
| Governance Function: Internal Audit                          |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| External Audit   | Number of External Audits                          | 2                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | (                 | 2                  | 2                            | 2 2                          |
| Budget and Treasury  |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Core Function: Finance                                       |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Financial Management Grant                                   | % Spending   | 100%               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 100%               | 1009                         | 6 100%                       |
| Valuations   | Number of Valuations                               | 1                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Software Licenses  | Number of Licenses                                 | 10                 |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | (                 | 10                 | ) 10                         | 0 10                         |
| Awareness Campaign Revenue Enhancement                       | Number of Campaings                                | 4                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | `                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Debt Collectors  | % Collection Rate                                  | 89%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 89%                | 899                          | 6 89%                        |
| Accountants and Auditors                                     | Number of Set of Financial statements              | 0070               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 07                | 007                | 007                          | 007                          |
| Core Function: Asset Management                              | Number of Oet of Financial statements              |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Asset Management plan  | Number of assets assessment done                   | 1                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 4                  |                              | 1 1                          |
| Implementation of MSCOA                                      | % Implementation of MSCOA                          | 95%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 95%                | 959                          | 6 95%                        |
| Corporate Services   | % implementation of MSCOA                          | 90%                |                   |                 | _                     |                     | _                     |                   | 0%                | 90%                | 907                          | 6 95%                        |
|  |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Core Function: Human Resources                               |  | 000/               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0.00              | 000                | 000                          | , 000                        |
| Legal Advise and Litigation                                  | Percantage of Cases resolved                       | 90%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 90%                | 909                          | 6 90%                        |
| Training   | Percentage of Trainings                            | 80%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Office furniture   | Percentage spent on the budget                     | 89%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 1100%             | 1100%             | 1189%              | 11899                        | 6 1189%                      |
| Core Function: Information Technology                        |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Computer Equipment   | Percentage spent on the budget                     | 85%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                |                    |                              |                              |
| Reliance on Consultants                                      | Rate of reliance on consultants                    | 70%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 70%                | 709                          | 6 70%                        |
| Community Services   |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Core Function: Solid Waste Management                        |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Solid waste removal  | Number of wards serviced                           | 50%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 50%                | 509                          | 6 50%                        |
| Infrastructure   |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Core Function: Roads   |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Municipal Infrastructure grant and other roads projects      | Percentage of Kilometeres tarred relative to back  | 45%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 45%                | 459                          | 6 45%                        |
| Core Function: Electricty                                    |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Electrification project                                      | Percentage of Household Electrified relative to ba | 65%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Executive Support  |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Core Function: Administrative and Corporate Support          |  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Community Survey   | Percentage of Surveys Conducted                    | 100%               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Mayors Outreach  | Percentage Of Outreach Campaigns                   | 100%               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 100%               | 1009                         | 6 100%                       |
| Public Partipation   | Percentage of Consultations Meetings               | 100%               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0 /               | 1007               | 1007                         | 10070                        |
| MPAC programes   | Percentage of Outreach Campaigns                   | 100%               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 100%               | 1009                         | 6 100%                       |
| Special programmes (HIV, disability,youth,women and children | Percentage of Special Programmes                   | 100%               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0 /               | 100 /              | 1007                         | 100%                         |
| Ward Committee Initiatives                                   | Percentage of Outreach Campaigns                   | 100%               |                   |                 | +                     |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 100%               | 1009                         | 6 100%                       |
| Core Function: Marketing Customer Relations & Publicity      | i ercentage of Outreach Campaigns                  | 100%               |                   |                 | 1                     |                     |                       |                   | 0%                |                    |                              |                              |
|  | Paraentage of Decuments Printed                    | 95%                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 0%                 | 07                           | 0 0%                         |
| Communications  Development Province                         | Percentage of Documents Printed                    | 95%                |                   | -               | +                     |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    | 1                            |                              |
| Development Panning  |  |                    |                   | -               | -                     |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    | 1                            |                              |
| Core Function: Economic Development                          |  |                    |                   |                 | 1                     |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              | ,                            |
| EPWP   | Percentage of Programmes implemented               | 50%                |                   |                 |                       |                     | 1                     |                   | 0%                |                    | -                            |                              |
| Establishment of SDF   | Percentage of fully compiled Spatial Developmer    | 100%               |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | 0%                | 100%               | 09                           | 6 0%                         |

# Supporting Table SB 4: Adjustment to budgeted performance indicators and benchmark

| Basis of calculation  | 2014/15 |         | 2016/17 | · ·      | get Year 20 |          | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Audited | Audited |         | Original | Prior       | Adjusted | Adjusted                     | Adjusted                     |
|   | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget   | Adjusted    | Budget   | Budget                       | Budget                       |
| Borrowing Management  | 00/     | 00/     | 00/     | 00/      | 00/         | 00/      |                              |                              |
| Short term/long term rating   | 0%      | 0%      |         | 0%       |             | 0%       |                              | 001                          |
| Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                              | 0%      | 2%      |         | 3%       |             | 2%       |                              |                              |
| Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                         | 0%      | 6%      | 8%      | 0%       |             | 0%       |                              |                              |
| Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                      | 0%      | 0%      |         | 0%       |             | 0%       |                              |                              |
| Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves   | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      | 0%       |             | 0%       |                              |                              |
| Current assets/current liabilities  | 114%    | 84%     | 198%    | 178%     |             | 149%     | 164%                         |                              |
| Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 114%    |         |         | 107%     | 0%          | 0%       | 0%                           |                              |
| Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities   | 36%     | 17%     |         | 54%      | 0%          | 26%      |                              |                              |
| Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                   | 92%     | 92%     |         | 86%      | 86%         | 60%      |                              |                              |
| Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                   | 18%     | 13%     | 10%     | 18%      | 0%          | 17%      | 19%                          | 20%                          |
| Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                     | 3%      | 3%      | 4%      | 0%       | 0%          | 0%       | 0%                           | 0%                           |
| % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                        | 100%    | 100%    | 100%    | 100%     | 100%        | 100%     | 100%                         | 100%                         |
|   | 182%    | 435%    | 88%     | 137%     | 0%          | 315%     | 272%                         | 228%                         |
| Total Volume Losses (kW)  | 10,459  | 9,916   | 16,149  | 8,120    | 7,120       | 15,000   | 12,200                       | 10,000                       |
| Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  | 8,859   | 8,330   | 7,900   | 8,120    | 9,341       | 19,680   | 16,006                       | 13,120                       |
| % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchas        | 15%     | 14%     | 23%     | 14%      | 13%         | 16%      | 13%                          | 11%                          |
| Total Volume Losses (kℓ)  | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      | 0%       | 0%          | 0%       | 0%                           | 0%                           |
| Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      | 0%       | 0%          | 0%       | 0%                           | 0%                           |
| % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchase       | 0%      | 0%      | 0%      | 0%       | 0%          | 0%       | 0%                           | 0%                           |
| Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                              | 37%     | 34%     | 32%     | 31%      | 0%          | 28%      | 32%                          | 32%                          |
| Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                          | 40%     | 40%     | 38%     |          |             |          |                              |                              |
| R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                 | 4%      | 3%      | 4%      | 3%       | 0%          | 3%       | 3%                           | 3%                           |
| FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 12%     | 16%     | 11%     | 14%      | 0%          | 12%      | 13%                          | 13%                          |
| (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments du         | 6.95    | 7.57    | 11.83   | 21.85    | -           | 28.80    | 22.95                        | 23.96                        |
| Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services        | 63%     |         | 31%     | 9%       | 0%          | 7%       |                              |                              |
| (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure          | 125%    |         | 135%    | 138%     | 0%          | 0%       | 0%                           | 0%                           |

### Supporting Table SB 5: Adjustment budget – social, economic and demographic statics and assumption

| Detail on the provision of municipal services for  | Description                                  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget<br>Year<br>2017/18 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Total municipal services   | Household service targets (000)              |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Energy:                                      |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Electricity (at least min.service level)     | 58,750  | 58,750  | 1,550   | 58,850             |                    |                       | 58,850                    | 58,900                       | 62,670                       |
|  | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)    |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total    | 58,750  | 58,750  | 1,550   | 58,850             | -                  | -                     | 58,850                    | 58,900                       | 62,670                       |
|  | Electricity (< min.service level)            |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Other energy sources                         | -       | -       | 1,550   | 1,600              |                    |                       | 1,600                     | 1,650                        |                              |
|  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total        | -       | -       | 1,550   | 1,600              | -                  | -                     | 1,600                     | 1,650                        | 1,690                        |
|  | Total number of households                   | 58,750  | 58,750  | 3,100   | 60,450             | -                  | -                     | 60,450                    | 60,550                       | 64,359                       |
|  | Refuse:                                      |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Removed at least once a week                 | 6,527   | 6,122   | 6,150   | 6,273              |                    |                       | 6,273                     | 6,398                        |                              |
|  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total    | 6,527   | 6,122   | 6,150   | 6,273              | -                  | -                     | 6,273                     | 6,398                        | 6,526                        |
|  | Removed less frequently than once a week     | -       | 405     | 405     | 413                |                    |                       | 413                       | 421                          | 430                          |
|  | Using communal refuse dump                   | 44,517  | 1,993   | 2,005   | 2,045              |                    |                       | 2,045                     | 2,086                        | 2,128                        |
|  | Using own refuse dump                        |         |         |         | 43,401             |                    |                       | 43,401                    | 44,269                       | 45,154                       |
|  | Other rubbish disposal                       | _       | 42,524  | 42,550  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                         | -                            | -                            |
|  | No rubbish disposal                          | 8,504   | 9,207   | 9,250   | 9,435              | -                  | -                     | 9,435                     | 9,624                        | 9,816                        |
|  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total        | 53,021  | 54,129  | 54,210  | 55,294             | -                  | -                     | 55,294                    | 56,400                       | 57,528                       |
|  | Total number of households                   | 59,548  | 60,251  | 60,360  | 61,567             | -                  | -                     | 61,567                    | 62,799                       | 64,055                       |
| Municipal in-house services  | Energy:                                      |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
| •  | Electricity (at least min.service level)     | 58,750  | 58,750  | 1,550   | 58,850             |                    |                       | 58,850                    | 58,900                       | 62,670                       |
|  | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)    |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       | ,                         | ,                            |                              |
|  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total    | 58,750  | 58,750  | 1,550   | 58,850             | -                  | -                     | 58,850                    | 58,900                       | 62,670                       |
|  | Electricity (< min.service level)            |         |         | ĺ í     |                    |                    |                       | ĺ í                       |                              | · ·                          |
|  | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Other energy sources                         |         |         | 1,550   | 1,600              |                    |                       | 1,600                     | 1,650                        | 1,690                        |
|  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total        | _       | _       | 1,550   | 1,600              | -                  | _                     | 1,600                     | 1,650                        | 1,690                        |
|  | Total number of households                   | 58,750  | 58,750  | 3,100   | 60,450             | -                  | -                     | 60,450                    | 60,550                       | 64,359                       |
|  | Refuse:                                      |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       | · ·                       | ,                            | · ·                          |
|  | Removed at least once a week                 |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total    | -       | -       | -       | _                  | -                  | -                     | _                         | _                            | -                            |
|  | Removed less frequently than once a week     |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Using communal refuse dump                   |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Using own refuse dump                        |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Other rubbish disposal                       |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | No rubbish disposal                          |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total        | _       | _       | _       | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                         | _                            | _                            |
|  | Total number of households                   | _       | _       | _       | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms'   | Total Hamber of Households                   |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
| Names of service providers   | Energy:                                      |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
| Training of the first of the fi | Electricity (at least min.service level)     |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)    |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total    | _       | _       | _       | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                         | _                            | _                            |
|  | Electricity (< min.service level)            |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Other energy sources                         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total        | _       | _       | _       | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                         | _                            | _                            |
|  | Total number of households                   | _       | _       | _       | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Selema and Mashumi JV  | Refuse:                                      |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
| Ocienia and Mashanii VV  | Removed at least once a week                 | 6,527   | 6,122   | 6,150   | 6,273              |                    |                       | 6,273                     |                              |                              |
|  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total    | 6,527   | 6,122   | 6,150   | 6,273              | _                  | _                     | 6,273                     |                              | 1 -                          |
|  | Removed less frequently than once a week     | 0,327   | 405     | 405     | 413                | _                  | 1 -                   | 413                       | 421                          | 430                          |
|  | Using communal refuse dump                   | 44,517  | 1,993   | 2,005   | 2,045              | 1                  | 1                     | 2.045                     | 2,086                        | 2,128                        |
|  |  |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                           |                              |                              |
|  | Using own refuse dump                        | -       | 42,524  | 42,550  | 43,401             | 1                  |                       | 43,401                    | 44,269                       | 45,154                       |
|  | Other rubbish disposal                       | 0.501   | 0.007   | 0.050   | 0.405              | 1                  | -                     | 0.405                     | 0.001                        | 0.010                        |
|  | No rubbish disposal                          | 8,504   | 9,207   | 9,250   | 9,435              |                    | 1                     | 9,435                     | 9,624                        | 9,816                        |
|  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total        | 53,021  | 54,129  | 54,210  | 55,294             | -                  | -                     | 55,294                    | 56,400                       | 57,528                       |
|  | Total number of households                   | 59,548  | 60,251  | 60,360  | 61,567             | -                  | -                     | 61,567                    | 56,400                       | 57,528                       |

### Supporting Table SB 5: Adjustment budget – funding measurement

|   |              | 2014/15            | 2015/16            | 2016/17            | Mediu              | m Term R          | evenue and Ex | penditure Fra             | mework                    |
|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | MFMA section | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted |               | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
| Funding measures  |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                   |               |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 24,967             | 11,965             | 27,259             | 32,968             | _                 | 15,968        | 17,227                    | 19,412                    |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 1,367              | (16,310)           | 26,503             | 25,563             | _                 | 4,792         | 19,681                    | 23,193                    |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | _                 | _             | _                         | _                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | (2,627)            | 38,400             | 84,109             | 76,495             | _                 | 104,961       | 87,399                    | 104,307                   |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | -3%                | 10%                | 8%                 | 19%                | 0%                | 31%           | -11%                      | -2%                       |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 79%                | 85%                | 79%                | 73%                | 0%                | 60%           | 70%                       | 70%                       |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 14%                | 9%                 | 12%                | 22%                | 0%                | 21%           | 23%                       | 23%                       |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19    | 97%                | 100%               | 100%               | 100%               | 0%                | 0%            | 0%                        | 0%                        |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 0%                 | 0%                 | 0%                 | 0%                 | 0%                | 0%            | 0%                        | 0%                        |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 100%               | 100%               | 100%               | 100%               | 0%                | 100%          | 100%                      | 100%                      |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | -5%                | -15%               | -23%               | 46%                |                   |               | 7%                        | 6%                        |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | -100%              | 0%                 | 0%                 | 0%                 |                   |               | 0%                        | 0%                        |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 2%                 | 1%                 | 1%                 | 1%                 | 0%                | 1%            | 1%                        | 1%                        |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 26%                | 28%                | 56%                | 50%                | 0%                | 41%           | 36%                       | 39%                       |

# Supporting Table SB 8: Adjustment Budget – Transfers and Grants Receipts

| Description                                |                    |                   | Bud                       | lget Year 2              | 017/18            |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description                                | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| RECEIPTS:                                  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Operating Transfers and Grants             |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| National Government:                       | 226 163            | -                 | -                         | -                        | _                 | -                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Local Government Equitable Share           | 223 019            |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | 223 019            | 236 259                      | 245 626                      |
| Finance Management                         | 1 700              |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | 1 700              | 1 955                        | 2 215                        |
| EPWP Incentive                             | 1 444              |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | 1 444              | _                            | _                            |
| Provincial Government:                     | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| District Municipality:                     | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Other grant providers:                     | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants       | 226 163            | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Capital Transfers and Grants               |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| National Government:                       | 70 860             | -                 | -                         | -                        | 11 000            | 11 000            | 81 860             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)       | 55 860             |                   |                           |                          | 11 000            | 11 000            | 66 860             | 59 013                       | 62 340                       |
| Intergrated National Electrification Grant | 15 000             |                   |                           |                          | _                 | _                 | 15 000             | 10 000                       | 24 000                       |
| Provincial Government:                     | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                            | _                            |
| N/A  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| District Municipality:                     | _                  | -                 | -                         | -                        | _                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other grant providers:                     | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                        | _                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants         | 70 860             | -                 | -                         | -                        | 11 000            | 11 000            | 81 860             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS       | 297 023            | _                 | _                         | -                        | 11 000            | 11 000            | 308 023            | 307 227                      | 334 181                      |

# Supporting Table SB 8: Adjustment Budget – Transfers and Grants Expenditure

| Description.   |                 |                   | Budget Y                  | ear 2017/18              | }                 |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description  | Original Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:          |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| National Government:                                 | 226 163         | _                 | -                         | _                        | -                 | _                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     | 223 019         |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | 223 019            | 236 259                      | 245 626                      |
| Finance Management                                   | 1 700           |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | 1 700              | 1 955                        | 2 215                        |
| EPWP Incentive                                       | 1 444           |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | 1 444              | _                            | _                            |
| Provincial Government:                               | -               | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| District Municipality:                               | -               | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other grant providers:                               | -               | _                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 226 163         | _                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | _                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| National Government:                                 | 70 860          | _                 | -                         | -                        | 27 489            | 27 489            | 98 349             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 | 55 860          |                   |                           |                          | 27 300            | 27 300            | 83 160             | 59 013                       | 62 340                       |
| Intergrated National Electrification Grant           | 15 000          |                   |                           |                          | 189               | 189               | 15 189             | 10 000                       | 24 000                       |
| Provincial Government:                               | -               | _                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | _                 | _                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| District Municipality:                               | -               | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | _                 | -                  | _                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other grant providers:                               | -               | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| N/A  |                 |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    | 70 860          | _                 | -                         | -                        | 27 489            | 27 489            | 98 349             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    | 297 023         | -                 | -                         | -                        | 27 489            | 27 489            | 324 512            | 307 227                      | 334 181                      |

# Supporting Table SB 9: Reconciliation of transfers and grants and unspent portion

|  |                    |                   | Bud                       | lget Year 20             | )17/18            |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description  | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Operating transfers and grants:  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| National Government:   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   | _                  |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Current year receipts  | 226 163            |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | 226 163            | _                 | _                         | _                        | _                 | _                 | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Provincial Government:   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Current year receipts  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | _                  | _                 | _                         | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| District Municipality:   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   | _                  |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Current year receipts  | _                  |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | _                  | _                 | _                         | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other grant providers:   |                    |                   |                           |                          | +                 |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Current year receipts  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | _                  | _                 | _                         | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    | _                  | _                 | _                         | <del>-</del>             | <del>-</del>      | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue                               | 226 163            |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   | 226 163            | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
|  | 220 103            | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | _                 | 220 103            | 230 214                      | 247 041                      |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  Capital transfers and grants: | -                  |                   | _                         |                          | <del>-</del>      |                   | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| National Government:   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
|  | 24.252             |                   |                           |                          | /7.0E2\           | /7.0E2)           | 16 300             |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   | 24 253             |                   |                           |                          | (7 953)           | (7 953)           |                    | 00.040                       | 00.040                       |
| Current year receipts  | 70 860             |                   |                           |                          | 11 000            | 11 000            | 81 860             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | 95 113             | _                 | _                         | _                        | 3 047             | 3 047             | 98 160             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Provincial Government:   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Current year receipts  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | -                  | -                 | -                         | -                        | -                 | _                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| District Municipality:   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Current year receipts  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | _                  | _                 | _                         | -                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Other grant providers:   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                                   |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Current year receipts  |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                    | _                  | _                 | _                         | _                        | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                    |                    |                   |                           |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue                                 | 95 113             | _                 | _                         | -                        | 3 047             | 3 047             | 98 160             | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM                                  | _                  | -                 | _                         | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | _                            | _                            |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE   | 321 276            | -                 | _                         | -                        | 3 047             | 3 047             | 324 323            | 307 227                      | 334 181                      |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM  | _                  | _                 | _                         | _                        | _                 | _                 | -                  | _                            | _                            |

# Supporting Table SB 10: Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description  |          | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | Original | Prior                        | Accum.                       | year    | Unfore.  | Prov. | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
|  | Budget   | Adjusted                     | Funds                        | capital | Unavoid. | Govt  | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities                   |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| N/A  | -        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _        |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                     | -        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | -        | -        | _        | -        | _        |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms     |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| N/A  | _        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _        |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'                       | -        | -                            | -                            | _       | -        | -     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State                  |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| N/A  | _        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _        |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:              | -        | -                            | -                            | -       | -        | -     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations                    |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| N/A  | _        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _        |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:             | -        | -                            | -                            | -       | -        | -     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS                                     | -        | -                            | -                            | _       | -        | -     | -        | -        | -        | -        | _        |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities               |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| N/A  | _        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _        |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                     | -        | -                            | -                            | -       | -        | -     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| N/A  | _        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _        |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'                       | -        | -                            | -                            | -       | -        | -     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State              |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| N/A  | _        | _                            | _                            | _       | _        | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _        |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:              | -        | -                            | -                            | _       | -        | -     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations                |          |                              |                              |         |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| Free Basic Electricity                                   | 2 000    |                              |                              |         |          |       | (740)    | (740)    | 1 260    | 2 114    | 2 232    |
| Retriment Benefit  | 1 511    |                              |                              |         |          |       |          | _        | 1 511    | 1 597    | 1 686    |
| External Bursaries                                       | 213      |                              |                              |         |          |       |          | _        | 213      | 225      | 238      |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATION           | 3 724    | _                            | _                            | _       | -        | _     | (740)    | (740)    | 2 984    | 3 936    | 4 156    |

# **Supporting Table SB 11: Councilors and staff benefits**

|   | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |        |            |          |            |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Summary of remuneration                           | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or    | Other    | Total    | Adjusted |          |  |  |  |  |
|   | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Prov. Govt | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | % Change |  |  |  |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          | 14,748              |          |        |            |          |            | 9        | 9        | 14,757   | 0.1%     |  |  |  |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     | 1,670               |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | 1,670    | 0.0%     |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         | 285                 |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | 285      | 0.0%     |  |  |  |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           | 4,788               |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | 4,788    | 0.0%     |  |  |  |  |
| Cellphone Allowance                               | 612                 |          |        |            |          |            | 1,317    | 1,317    | 1,930    |          |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Allowances                                |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Other benefits and allowances                     | 9                   |          |        |            |          |            | (9)      | (9)      | (0)      | )        |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total - Councillors                           | 22,113              | -        |        |            | _        |            | 1,317    | 1,317    | 23,430   | 6.0%     |  |  |  |  |
| % increase  |                     | -100%    | 5      |            |          |            |          |          | 1679%    | ,<br>D   |  |  |  |  |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality               |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          | 4,745               |          |        |            |          |            | (420)    | (420)    | 4,325    | -8.9%    |  |  |  |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     | 1,021               |          |        |            |          |            | (100)    | (100)    | 921      | -9.8%    |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         | 228                 |          |        |            |          |            | (30)     | (30)     | 198      | -13.2%   |  |  |  |  |
| Overtime  |                     |          |        |            |          |            | ,        |          | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Bonus                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           | 840                 |          |        |            |          |            | (25)     | (25)     | 815      | -3.0%    |  |  |  |  |
| Cellphone Allowance                               | 14                  |          |        |            |          |            | 45       | 45       | 59       | 312.5%   |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Allowances                                |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Other benefits and allowances                     | 75                  |          |        |            |          |            | 217      | 217      | 292      |          |  |  |  |  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |                     |          |        |            |          |            | 165      | 165      | 165      |          |  |  |  |  |
| Long service awards                               |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality       | 6,923               | -        | _      |            | _        |            | (148)    | (148)    | 6,775    | -2.1%    |  |  |  |  |
| % increase  | ,                   | -100%    | 5      |            |          |            |          |          | -4678%   |          |  |  |  |  |
| Other Municipal Staff                             |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          |          |          |          |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          | 78,939              |          |        |            |          |            | (4,358)  | (4,358)  | 74,581   | -5.5%    |  |  |  |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     | 14,523              |          |        |            |          |            | 1,660    | 1,660    | 16,183   | 11.4%    |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         | 4,340               |          |        |            |          |            | 719      | 719      | 5,059    | 16.6%    |  |  |  |  |
| Overtime  | 1,595               |          |        |            |          |            | 1,189    | 1,189    | 2,784    |          |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Bonus                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           | 8,062               |          |        |            |          |            | 1,419    | 1,419    | 9,481    | 17.6%    |  |  |  |  |
| Cellphone Allowance                               | 636                 |          |        |            |          |            | 199      | 199      | 835      | 31.3%    |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Allowances                                | 145                 |          |        |            |          |            | 69       | 69       | 214      |          |  |  |  |  |
| Other benefits and allowances                     | 7,333               |          |        |            |          |            | 1,166    | 1,166    | 8,499    |          |  |  |  |  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         | 802                 |          |        |            |          |            | 265      | 265      | 1,067    |          |  |  |  |  |
| Long service awards                               | 162                 |          |        |            |          |            | 465      | 465      | 627      | 286.7%   |  |  |  |  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               | _                   |          |        |            |          |            |          | _        | _        |          |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                 | 116,537             | _        | _      | -          | _        | _          | 2,793    | 2,793    | 119,330  | 2.4%     |  |  |  |  |
| Total Parent Municipality                         | 145,573             | _        | _      | _          | _        | _          | 3,962    | 3,962    | 149,535  | +        |  |  |  |  |

# Supporting Table SB 12: Monthly revenue and expenditure – municipal vote

|  |         |         |         |          |          | Budget Ye | ear 2017/18 |          |        |        |        |          | Medium Term Revenue and   |                              |                              |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Description                              | July    | August  | Sept.   | October  | November | December  | January     | February | March  | April  | May    | June     | Budget<br>Year<br>2017/18 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |  |
|  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome   |             | Adjusted |        |        |        | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                     | Adjusted                     |  |
|  |         |         |         |          |          |           | Budget      | Budget   | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                       | Budget                       |  |
| Revenue by Vote                          |         |         |         |          |          |           |             |          |        |        |        |          |                           |                              |                              |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council             | 21 084  | -       | -       | _        | -        | 10 456    |             |          | 0      |        |        | 6 330    | 37 871                    | 33 890                       | 35 466                       |  |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager | 10 675  | _       | _       | -        | -        | 4 041     |             |          | 1 088  |        |        | 7 276    | 23 080                    | 16 681                       | 17 559                       |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury               | 13 575  | 11 029  | 3 199   | 3 103    | 3 214    | 5 239     | 4 062       | 4 097    | 24 994 | 4 321  | 4 256  | (9 195)  | 71 894                    | 73 323                       | 75 774                       |  |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services              | 19 490  | 0       | 0       | 0        | 11       | 14 304    | 6           | 6        | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6        | 33 842                    | 36 247                       | 38 691                       |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services              | 12 873  | 3 325   | 2 021   | 1 493    | 1 591    | 22 338    | 10 127      | 8 744    | 26 704 | 9 960  | 11 638 | 11 437   | 122 251                   | 95 598                       | 100 225                      |  |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services              | 15 719  | 9 838   | 25 589  | 16 121   | 17 484   | 21 468    | 13 199      | 14 129   | 40 678 | 14 999 | 22 563 | 15 702   | 227 489                   | 203 175                      | 225 695                      |  |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning            | 126     | 305     | 119     | 110      | 12       | 5 620     | 240         | 240      | 6 469  | 240    | 240    | 215      | 13 935                    | 7 912                        | 7 299                        |  |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support               | 12 731  | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |             |          | 0      |        |        | (0)      | 12 731                    | 13 523                       | 14 280                       |  |
| Total Revenue by Vote                    | 106 274 | 24 497  | 30 928  | 20 828   | 22 313   | 83 466    | 27 634      | 27 216   | 99 940 | 29 525 | 38 702 | 31 770   | 543 093                   | 480 348                      | 514 990                      |  |
| Expenditure by Vote                      |         |         |         |          |          |           |             |          |        |        |        |          |                           |                              |                              |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council             | 2 431   | 3 410   | 2 936   | 2 474    | 3 251    | 2 688     | 3 514       | 3 514    | 3 514  | 3 514  | 3 514  | 3 514    | 38 271                    | 34 114                       | 36 025                       |  |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager | 988     | 2 065   | 1 514   | 2 814    | 2 935    | 3 318     | 1 513       | 1 580    | 1 591  | 1 631  | 1 591  | 1 562    | 23 102                    | 16 703                       | 17 583                       |  |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury               | 11 937  | 5 815   | 3 772   | 8 005    | 2 612    | 4 820     | 3 126       | 3 147    | 3 193  | 3 295  | 3 144  | 6 563    | 59 430                    | 40 759                       | 41 387                       |  |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services              | 2 5 1 3 | 2 391   | 2 257   | 3 575    | 2 825    | 1 425     | 3 068       | 3 095    | 3 068  | 3 090  | 3 134  | 8 212    | 38 652                    | 42 093                       | 44 863                       |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services              | 3 766   | 4 576   | 418     | 10 044   | 5 029    | 5 384     | 4 480       | 4 605    | 4 603  | 4 855  | 4 603  | 26 784   | 79 148                    | 75 188                       | 78 672                       |  |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services              | 11 218  | 4 230   | 9 266   | 13 132   | 10 319   | 10 643    | 10 336      | 10 380   | 10 410 | 10 573 | 10 407 | 53 074   | 163 989                   | 163 286                      | 171 241                      |  |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning            | 477     | 787     | 631     | 1 324    | 541      | 857       | 1 004       | 1 004    | 1 022  | 1 063  | 1 004  | 1 023    | 10 737                    | 7 244                        | 6 594                        |  |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support               | 1 075   | 1 287   | 130     | 3 220    | 1 035    | 1742      | 1 247       | 1 237    | 1 279  | 1 231  | 1 275  | 1 305    | 16 063                    | 13 560                       | 14 320                       |  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                | 34 405  | 24 561  | 20 925  | 44 588   | 28 548   | 30 876    | 28 288      | 28 561   | 28 680 | 29 253 | 28 670 | 102 037  | 429 392                   | 392 949                      | 410 683                      |  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit)                       | 71 869  | (64)    | 10 004  | (23 760) | (6 235)  | 52 590    | (654)       | (1 345)  | 71 260 | 273    | 10 031 | (70 267) | 113 701                   | 87 399                       | 104 307                      |  |

### Supporting Table SB 13: Monthly revenue and expenditure – functional classification

|                                       |         |         |         |          |          | Budget Ye | ear 2017/18 | 1        |          |          |          |          | Medium   | Term Rev | enue and    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
|                                       |         |         |         |          |          |           |             |          |          |          |          |          | Budget   | Budget   | Budget      |
| Description - Standard classification | July    | August  | Sept.   | October  | November | December  | January     | February | March    | April    | May      | June     | Year     | Year +1  | Year +2     |
| Description - Standard Classification |         |         |         |          |          |           |             |          |          |          |          |          | 2017/18  | 2018/19  | 2019/20     |
|                                       | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted    | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | 1 -         |
| Revenue - Functional                  |         |         |         |          |          |           | Budget      | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget      |
| Governance and administration         | 83 400  | 11 029  | 3 199   | 3 104    | 3 225    | 34 040    | 4 068       | 4 103    | 26 089   | 4 327    | 4 262    | 3 075    | 183 920  | 178 187  | 186 235     |
| Executive and council                 | 21 084  | -       |         | 3 104    | - 3220   | 14 497    | 7000        | 4103     | 0        | 7 321    | 7202     | (0)      | 35 581   | 38 171   | 39 988      |
| Finance and administration            | 55 913  | 11 029  | 3 199   | 3 104    | 3 225    | 19 543    | 4 068       | 4 103    | 26 089   | 4 327    | 4 262    | 3 075    | 141 936  | 133 250  | 139 103     |
| Internal audit                        | 6 402   | -       | -       | -        | -        | _         |             | 1.00     | 0        | 1021     | 1202     | (0)      | 6 402    | 6 766    | 7 145       |
| Community and public safety           | 11 050  | 4       | 7       | 13       | 5        | 1 370     | 799         | (801)    | 4 423    | (101)    | 999      | 677      | 18 446   | 13 563   | 14 323      |
| Community and social services         | 11 050  | 4       | 7       | 13       | 5        | 6         | 799         | (801)    | 4 423    | (101)    | 999      | (4 427)  | 11 977   | 6 735    |             |
| Sport and recreation                  | 11000   |         |         | 10       |          | 1 364     | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 000      | 5 104    | 6 469    | 6 828    | 7 211       |
| Public safety                         | _       | _       |         |          | _        | -         |             |          |          |          |          | - 0 104  |          | -        | - 7211      |
| Housing                               |         | _       |         |          | _        | _         |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | _        |             |
| Health                                | _       | _       |         |          | _        |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | _        | 1 -         |
| Economic and environmental services   | 4 374   | 4 708   | 16 603  | 10 378   | 8 344    | 19 046    | 14 746      | 14 861   | 59 846   | 15 238   | 22 711   | 16 968   | 207 822  | 159 807  | 167 332     |
| Planning and development              | 2 285   | 305     | 119     | 110      | 12       | 5 620     | 240         | 240      | 6 469    | 240      | 240      | 3 133    | 19 012   | 13 309   | 12 998      |
| Road transport                        | 2 089   | 4 403   | 16 483  | 10 269   | 8 331    | 13 427    | 14 506      | 14 621   | 52 534   | 14 998   | 22 471   | 13 836   | 187 968  | 145 595  |             |
| Environmental protection              | 2 000   | 7 703   | 10 403  | 10 200   | 0 331    | 10 421    | 14 300      | 14021    | 842      | 14 550   | 22 47 1  | 0        | 842      | 903      | 954         |
| Trading services                      | 7 452   | 8 756   | 11 120  | 7 333    | 10 764   | 29 010    | 8 020       | 9 053    | 9 583    | 10 061   | 10 730   | 11 024   | 132 905  | 128 791  | 147 100     |
| Energy sources                        | 6 720   | 6 555   | 10 489  | 6 703    | 10 135   | 14 638    | 7 169       | 8 099    | 8 519    | 8 969    | 9 532    | 9 646    | 107 173  | 105 036  | 122 350     |
| Water management                      | - 0720  | -       | 10 405  | - 0703   | - 10 100 | 14 000    | 7 103       | 0 000    | 0010     | 0 303    | 0 002    | - 040    | -        | -        | 122 330     |
| Waste water management                | _       | _       |         | _        | _        |           |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | _        | <del></del> |
| Waste management                      | 731     | 2 200   | 631     | 630      | 628      | 14 372    | 852         | 955      | 1 064    | 1 093    | 1 198    | 1 379    | 25 732   | 23 756   | 24 750      |
| Other                                 | - 731   | 2 200   | 031     | - 030    | 020      | 14 37 2   | 032         | 333      | 1 004    | 1 000    | 1 100    | 1378     | 20102    | 23730    | 24 / 30     |
| Total Revenue - Functional            | 106 274 | 24 497  | 30 928  | 20 828   | 22 338   | 83 466    | 27 634      | 27 216   | 99 940   | 29 525   | 38 702   | 31 745   | 543 093  | 480 348  | 514 990     |
| Expenditure - Functional              | 100 274 | 24 407  | 50 525  | 20020    | 22 000   | 00 400    | 2, 004      | 2, 210   | 55 545   | 20 020   | 50,102   | 01740    | 040 000  | 400 040  | - 014000    |
| Governance and administration         | 18 963  | 15 639  | 11 507  | 20 306   | 13 819   | 13 904    | 13 180      | 13 239   | 13 304   | 13 439   | 13 320   | 19 804   | 180 424  | 149 457  | 156 339     |
| Executive and council                 | 2778    | 3 658   | 3 054   | 3 003    | 3 536    | 3 060     | 3 863       | 3 865    | 3 861    | 3 906    | 3 868    | 3 864    | 42 315   | 38 396   | 40 546      |
| Finance and administration            | 16 029  | 11 734  | 7 756   | 16 447   | 9 239    | 9 104     | 8 867       | 8 924    | 8 993    | 9 073    | 9 002    | 15 490   | 130 658  | 104 295  | 108 648     |
| Internal audit                        | 156     | 246     | 697     | 856      | 1 044    | 1 740     | 450         | 450      | 450      | 460      | 450      | 450      | 7 450    | 6 766    | 7 145       |
| Community and public safety           | 702     | 745     | 74      | 2 454    | 704      | 1 348     | 953         | 990      | 1 009    | 1 126    | 1 013    | 3 641    | 14 759   | 16 509   | 17 434      |
| Community and social services         | 656     | 704     | 74      | 2 064    | 676      | 1 245     | 860         | 897      | 895      | 1 032    | 919      | (4 283)  | 5 737    | 6 908    | 7 295       |
| Sport and recreation                  | 46      | 41      |         | 390      | 28       | 103       | 94          | 94       | 114      | 94       | 94       | 7 923    | 9 021    | 9 601    | 10 139      |
| Public safety                         | _       |         | _       | _        | _        | _         | - 54        |          |          | 34       | 34       | - 7 020  | - 0021   | -        | - 10 100    |
| Housing                               | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | _        | _           |
| Health                                | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | _        | <u> </u>    |
| Economic and environmental services   | 3 663   | 4 963   | 1 171   | 10 668   | 4 963    | 6 805     | 4 917       | 5 059    | 5 101    | 5 238    | 5 052    | 62 708   | 120 307  | 118 642  | 122 839     |
| Planning and development              | 735     | 1 042   | 654     | 2 145    | 865      | 1 379     | 1 272       | 1 307    | 1 341    | 1 357    | 1 324    | 4 288    | 17 708   | 19 163   | 19 180      |
| Road transport                        | 2 889   | 3 880   | 517     | 8 401    | 4 057    | 5 361     | 3 550       | 3 657    | 3 665    | 3 786    | 3 632    | 58 325   | 101 719  | 98 576   |             |
| Environmental protection              | 39      | 41      | _       | 121      | 41       | 66        | 95          | 95       | 95       | 95       | 95       | 95       | 880      | 903      | 954         |
| Trading services                      | 11 077  | 3 215   | 8 173   | 11 161   | 9 062    | 8 819     | 9 237       | 9 273    | 9 267    | 9 449    | 9 286    | 15 884   | 113 903  | 108 340  |             |
| Energy sources                        | 9 269   | 1 106   | 7 861   | 7 476    | 6 238    | 7 079     | 7 225       | 7 225    | 7 247    | 7 386    | 7 263    | 11 454   | 86 830   | 88 735   | 93 704      |
| Water management                      |         | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | _        | _           |
| Waste water management                | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | _        | _           |
| Waste management                      | 1 809   | 2 109   | 312     | 3 685    | 2 824    | 1 740     | 2 011       | 2 047    | 2 019    | 2 064    | 2 022    | 4 430    | 27 073   | 19 605   | 20 367      |
| Other                                 | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |             |          |          |          |          | _        | _        | -        |             |
| Total Expenditure - Functional        | 34 405  | 24 561  | 20 925  | 44 588   | 28 548   | 30 876    | 28 288      | 28 561   | 28 680   | 29 253   | 28 670   | 102 037  | 429 392  | 392 949  | 410 683     |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.                 | 71 869  | (64)    | -       | (23 760) | (6 210)  | 52 590    | (654)       |          | <b>.</b> | 273      | 10 031   | (70 292) |          | 87 399   |             |

## Supporting Table SB 14: Monthly revenue and expenditure – transaction classification

|   |         |         |         |          |          | Budget Ye | ar 2017/18 |          |          |          |         |          | Medium                    | Term Rev                     | enue and                     |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description                                       | July    | August  | Sept.   | October  | November |           |            | February | March    | April    | May     | June     | Budget<br>Year<br>2017/18 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|   | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome   | Adjusted   | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | 1 -     | Adjusted | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                     | Adjusted                     |
|   |         |         |         |          |          |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget   | Budget   | Budget  | Budget   | Budget                    | Budget                       | Budget                       |
| Revenue By Source                                 |         |         |         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |         |          |                           |                              |                              |
| Property rates                                    | 1 884   | 6 818   | 2 404   | 2 359    | 2 533    | 2 509     | 2716       | 2 716    | 2716     | 2716     | 2716    | 2716     | 34 805                    | 27 981                       | 29 548                       |
| Service charges - electricity revenue             | 6 720   | 6 561   | 5 592   | 5 692    | 6 829    | 5 876     | 5 919      | 6 819    | 7 219    | 7 619    | 8 123   | 8 236    | 81 206                    | 83 642                       | 86 319                       |
| Service charges - water revenue                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -         |            |          |          |          |         | -        | -                         | -                            | _                            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue              | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |            |          |          |          |         | _        | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Service charges - refuse                          | 731     | 2 200   | 631     | 630      | 628      | 628       | 802        | 902      | 1 002    | 1 028    | 1 128   | 1 306    | 11 616                    | 9 107                        | 9 617                        |
| Service charges - other                           | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |            |          |          |          |         | -        | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                | 80      | 44      | 26      | 31       | 255      | 16        | 91         | 91       | 91       | 91       | 91      | 91       | 1 000                     | 2 046                        | 2 160                        |
| Interest earned - external investments            | _       | 427     | 261     | 146      | 39       | 127       | 250        | 285      | _        | 300      | 315     | 349      | 2 500                     | 3 912                        | 4 132                        |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors             | 434     | 3 626   | 505     | 504      | 526      | 576       | 1 253      | 1 285    | 1 315    | 1 368    | 1 433   | 1 435    | 14 260                    | 6 617                        | 6 987                        |
| Dividends received                                | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |            |          |          |          |         | _        | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                     | 1 093   | 178     | 995     | 433      | 554      | 344       | 8 128      | 8 228    | 8 528    | 8 570    | 9 028   | 8 938    | 55 016                    | 31 710                       | 33 486                       |
| Licences and permits                              | -       | 942     | 388     | 417      | 404      | _         | 350        | 365      | 372      | 400      | 415     | 446      | 4 500                     | 5 466                        | 5 772                        |
| Agency services                                   | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         | _          | _        | _        | _        | _       | _        | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Transfers and subsidies                           | 91 611  | 347     | 160     | 188      | 37       | 62 172    | 155        | 155      | 70 286   | 364      | 284     | 405      | 226 163                   | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Other revenue                                     | 2 938   | 176     | 19      | 166      | 132      | 5 487     | 1 123      | (477)    | 1 565    | 223      | 1 323   | 1 001    | 13 678                    | 2 641                        | 2 789                        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                          | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         | _          | _        | _        | _        | _       | _        | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Total Revenue                                     | 105 490 | 21 321  | 10 982  | 10 567   | 11 937   | 77 734    | 20 788     | 20 371   | 93 095   | 22 679   | 24 856  | 24 924   | 444 744                   | 411 335                      | 428 650                      |
| Expenditure By Type                               |         |         |         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |         |          |                           |                              |                              |
| Employee related costs                            | 9 543   | 9 580   | 441     | 27 049   | 9 411    | 15 354    | 8 669      | 8 943    | 9 062    | 9 634    | 9 052   | 9 401    | 126 137                   | 130 069                      | 137 325                      |
| Remuneration of councillors                       | 1 694   | 1 694   | 1 694   | 1 694    | 1 694    | 1 695     | 2 211      | 2 211    | 2 211    | 2 211    | 2 211   | 2 211    | 23 430                    | 23 373                       | 24 682                       |
| Debt impairment                                   | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |            |          |          |          |         | 26 372   | 26 372                    | 27 875                       | 29 436                       |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                   | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |            |          |          |          |         | 51 200   | 51 200                    | 53 118                       | 55 093                       |
| Finance charges                                   | _       | 74      | 123     | 51       | 44       | _         | 139        | 139      | 139      | 139      | 139     | 139      | 1 124                     | 790                          | 645                          |
| Bulk purchases                                    | 7 038   | 71      | 7 159   | 5 724    | 4 839    | 5 654     | 6 613      | 6 613    | 6 613    | 6 613    | 6 613   | 6 613    | 70 165                    | 69 937                       | 73 853                       |
| Other materials                                   | 696     | 1 209   | 481     | 604      | 1 286    | 1 226     | 1 053      | 1 053    | 1 053    | 1 053    | 1 053   | 1 053    | 11 821                    | 14 795                       | 15 623                       |
| Contracted services                               | 7 020   | 7 308   | 6 687   | 5 083    | 5 789    | 4 083     | 4 878      | 4 878    | 4 878    | 4 878    | 4 878   | 4 878    | 65 237                    | 23 279                       | 23 118                       |
| Grants and subsidies                              | 1 727   | 742     | 725     | 792      | 1 099    | 1 028     | 266        | 266      | 266      | 266      | 266     | (4 457)  | 2 984                     | 3 936                        | 4 156                        |
| Other expenditure                                 | 6 688   | 3 884   | 3 615   | 3 591    | 4 386    | 1 838     | 4 492      | 4 492    | 4 492    | 4 492    | 4 492   | 4 460    | 50 923                    | 45 777                       | 46 751                       |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                           | _       | _       | _       | _        | _        | _         |            |          |          |          |         | _        | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Total Expenditure                                 | 34 405  | 24 561  | 20 925  | 44 588   | 28 548   | 30 876    | 28 321     | 28 594   | 28 713   | 29 286   | 28 704  | 101 870  | 429 392                   | 392 949                      | 410 683                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                 | 71 085  | (3 240) | (9 942) | (34 021) | (16 612) | 46 858    | (7 533)    | (8 224)  | 64 381   | (6 606)  | (3 848) | (76 946) | 15 352                    | 18 386                       | 17 967                       |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)      | 784     | 3 176   | 19 946  | 10 261   | 10 376   | 5 732     | 6 846      | 6 846    | 6 846    | 6 846    | 12 933  | 7 759    | 98 349                    | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |         |         |         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |         | _        | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers         | 71 869  | (64)    | 10 004  | (23 760) | (6 235)  | 52 590    | (687)      | (1 378)  | 71 227   | 239      | 9 085   | (69 187) | 113 701                   | 87 399                       | 104 307                      |

## **Supporting Table SB 15: Monthly cash flow**

|  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                        | Budget Ye              | ar 2017/18              |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    | Medium                    | Term Rev                     | enue and                     |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows                                 | July              | August            | Sept.            | October          | Novembe<br>r           | Decembe<br>r           | January                 | February           | March              | April                   | May                | June               | Budget<br>Year<br>2017/18 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|  | Outcome           | Outcome           | Outcome          | Outcome          | Outcome                | Outcome                | Adjusted<br>Budget      | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget      | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Cash Receipts By Source                            |                   |                   |                  |                  |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    |                           |                              |                              |
| Property rates                                     | 1 611             | 755               | 1 742            | 1 797            | 1 913                  | 1 387                  | 2 037                   | 2 400              | 2 400              | 3 200                   | 3 300              | 3 562              | 26 104                    | 22 384                       | 23 638                       |
| Service charges - electricity revenue              | 5 992             | 3 719             | 4 876            | 6 380            | 5 352                  | 3 668                  | 5 350                   | 5 933              | 6 481              | 7 229                   | 7 667              | 8 003              | 70 649                    | 81 133                       | 83 729                       |
| Service charges - water revenue                    | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue               | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Service charges - refuse                           | 354               | 216               | 288              | 340              | 320                    | 273                    | 674                     | 780                | 741                | 761                     | 835                | 3 014              | 8 596                     | 4 553                        | 4 808                        |
| Service charges - other                            |                   |                   |                  |                  |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |                         |                    | _                  |                           |                              |                              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                 | 28                | 15                | 31               | 28               | 19                     | 20                     | 120                     | 160                | 480                | 98                      | 120                | 316                | 1 435                     | 2 046                        | 2 160                        |
| Interest earned - external investments             | 154               | 135               | _                | 63               | _                      | 127                    | 250                     | 285                | _                  | 300                     | 315                | 871                | 2 500                     | 3 912                        | 4 132                        |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors              | 114               | 26                | 78               | 134              | 86                     | 49                     | 600                     | 600                | 300                | 180                     | 433                | 251                | 2 852                     | 1 985                        | 2 096                        |
| Dividends received                                 |                   |                   |                  |                  |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |                         |                    | _                  |                           | _                            | _                            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                      | 25                | 2                 | 4                | 28               | 4                      | 2                      | 975                     | 987                | 1 023              | 1 028                   | 1 083              | 1 437              | 6 600                     | 4 757                        | 5 023                        |
| Licences and permits                               | _                 | 805               | _                | 417              | 404                    | _                      | 400                     | 468                | 489                | 500                     | 504                | 513                | 4 500                     | 5 391                        | 5 693                        |
| Agency services                                    |                   |                   |                  |                  |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |                         |                    | _                  |                           | _                            | _                            |
| Transfer receipts - operational                    | 94 626            | 361               | _                | _                | 649                    | 74 339                 | _                       | 434                | 55 754             | _                       | _                  | _                  | 226 163                   | 238 214                      | 247 841                      |
| Other revenue                                      | 1 369             | 812               | 1 324            | 3 060            | 8 160                  | 1 065                  | (7 000)                 | 324                | 566                | 824                     | 724                | 685                | 11 914                    | 2 094                        | 2 211                        |
| Cash Receipts by Source                            | 104 272           | 6 847             | 8 343            | 12 249           | 16 906                 | 80 930                 | 3 407                   | 12 371             | 68 235             | 14 120                  | 14 981             | 18 652             | 361 313                   | 366 469                      | 381 331                      |
| Other Cash Flows by Source                         |                   |                   |                  |                  |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    |                           |                              |                              |
| Transfers receipts - capital                       | 28 330            | _                 | _                | 5 000            | _                      | 20 933                 |                         |                    | 16 597             |                         | 11 000             | _                  | 81 860                    | 69 013                       | 86 340                       |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                 | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       |                    | _                  |                           |                              | _                            |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                        | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | 600                | 600                       | _                            | _                            |
| Short term loans                                   | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                    | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits           | 58                | 5                 | 37               | 563              | (131)                  | 233                    | 50                      | 160                | 500                | (780)                   | (800)              | (328)              | (433)                     | 142                          | 168                          |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors         | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  |                         | _                  | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables  | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments     | _                 | _                 | _                | _                | _                      | _                      | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source                      | 132 660           | 6 852             | 8 380            | 17 812           | 16 776                 | 102 096                | 3 457                   | 12 531             | 85 332             | 13 340                  | 25 181             | 18 924             | 443 339                   | 435 624                      | 467 839                      |
| Cash Payments by Type                              | 102 000           | - 0002            |                  | 17 012           | 10770                  | 102 000                | 0 407                   | 12 001             | 00 002             | 10 040                  | 20 101             | 10024              | 440 000                   | 400 024                      | 407 000                      |
| Employee related costs                             | 9 543             | 9 580             | 9 600            | 9 680            | 9 411                  | 15 354                 | 9 800                   | 9 680              | 9 800              | 9 634                   | 9 052              | 15 006             | 126 137                   | 130 069                      | 137 325                      |
| Remuneration of councillors                        | 1 694             | 1 694             | 1 694            | 1 694            | 1 694                  | 1 695                  | 1 211                   | 2 211              | 1 811              | 2 211                   | 2 211              | 3 611              | 23 430                    | 23 036                       | 24 326                       |
| Finance charges                                    |                   | 74                | 123              | 51               | 44                     | -                      | 139                     | 139                | 139                | 139                     | 139                | 139                | 1 124                     | 790                          | 645                          |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                       | 7 038             | 71                | 7 159            | 5 724            | 4 839                  | 5 654                  | 6 613                   | 6 613              | 6 613              | 6 613                   | 6 613              | 6 613              | 70 165                    | 69 937                       | 73 853                       |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                     | 7 030             |                   | 7 133            | 3724             | 4 033                  | 3 034                  | 0013                    | - 0013             | - 0013             | 0013                    | - 0013             | 0013               | 70 103                    | 03 337                       | 73 655                       |
| Other materials                                    | 688               | 1 642             | 470              | 604              | 1 973                  | 1 226                  | 310                     | 280                | 274                | 200                     | 192                | 1 471              | 9 329                     | 14 795                       | 15 623                       |
| Contracted services                                | 6 156             | 6 036             | 6 234            | 4 957            | 4 829                  | 3 429                  | 480                     | 480                | 542                | 624                     | 748                | 485                | 35 000                    | 23 279                       | 23 118                       |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities        | 0 130             | - 0 030           | 0 234            | 4 557            | 4 023                  | 3423                   | -                       | -                  | - 342              | - 024                   | -                  | - 403              | 33 000                    | 23213                        | 23 110                       |
| Transfers and grants - other                       | 727               | 742               | 725              | 792              | 979                    | 846                    | 100                     | 100                | 50                 | 100                     | 100                | (0)                | 5 260                     | 3 936                        | 4 156                        |
| Other expenditure                                  | 24 438            | 4 706             | 4 063            | 3717             | 4 779                  | 9 701                  | 880                     | 748                | 488                | 400                     | 600                | 481                | 55 000                    | 46 114                       | 47 108                       |
| Cash Payments by Type                              | 50 284            | 24 544            | 30 067           | 27 218           | 28 548                 | 37 904                 | 19 533                  | 20 251             | 19 717             | 19 921                  | 19 655             | 27 805             | 325 446                   | 311 956                      | 326 154                      |
|  | 30 284            | 24 044            | 30 007           | 2/ 2/0           | 26 046                 | 37 904                 | 19 033                  | 20 201             | 15/1/              | 15 521                  | 19 600             | 27 800             | 320 446                   | 311 906                      | 326 104                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type                  | 935               | 5 145             | 13 433           | 10 261           | 1742                   | 21 616                 | 3 846                   | 3 846              | 5 846              | 6 846                   | 21 540             | 15 894             | 110 949                   | 84 306                       | 91 111                       |
| Capital assets Repayment of borrowing              | 490               | 490               | 678              | 293              | 334                    | 21010                  | 3 846<br>669            | 368                | 410                | 2 000                   | 1 500              | 1375               | 8 608                     | 6 000                        | 6 000                        |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                          | 1 000             | 3 389             | 3 043            | 293              | 334                    | 3 197                  | 669                     | 368                | 410                | 2 000                   | 1 500              | 13/5               | 10 629                    | 18 576                       | 26 322                       |
| -  |                   | 33 569            | 47 221           | 37 773           | 30 624                 | 62 716                 | 24 047                  | 24 464             | 25 972             | 28 766                  | 42 694             | 45 074             | 455 631                   | 420 837                      | 449 586                      |
| Total Cash Payments by Type                        | 52 710<br>70 050  | 1                 | 1                |                  |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    |                           |                              |                              |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD               | 79 950            | (26 717)          | (38 841)         | (19 961)         | (13 849)               | 39 380                 | (20 590)                | (11 933)           | 59 359             | (15 427)                | (17 514)           |                    | (12 292)                  | 14 787                       | 18 253                       |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | 20 944<br>100 894 | 100 894<br>74 178 | 74 178<br>35 337 | 35 337<br>15 376 | 15 376<br><b>1 527</b> | 1 527<br><b>40 907</b> | 40 907<br><b>20 317</b> | 20 317<br>8 383    | 8 383<br>67 743    | 67 743<br><b>52 316</b> | 52 316             | 34 802             | 20 944                    | 8 652                        | 23 439                       |

## Supporting Table SB 16: Monthly capital expenditure – monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

|   |         |         |         |         |          | Budget Ye | ar 2017/18 |          |          |        |          |        | Medium                    | Term Rev                     | enue and                     |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description - Municipal Vote              | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December  | January    | February | March    | April  | May      | June   | Budget<br>Year<br>2017/18 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|   | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome   |            |          | Adjusted |        | Adjusted |        | Adjusted                  | Adjusted                     | Adjusted                     |
|   |         |         |         |         |          |           | Budget     | Budget   | Budget   | Budget | Budget   | Budget | Budget                    | Budget                       | Budget                       |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation      |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          |        |                           |                              |                              |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              | _       |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | -      | -                         | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager  | _       |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | -                            |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury                | _       |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | -                            |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services               | 160     |         | 218     |         |          |           | _          | 600      | 200      | _      | 100      | 22     | 1 300                     | 900                          | 900                          |
| Vote 5 - Community Services               | _       |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | 500    | 500                       | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services               | 688     | 2 544   | 8 500   | 2 673   | 6 838    | 12 245    | 3 846      | 3 846    | 5 846    | 6 846  | 15 933   | 12 031 | 81 834                    | 56 659                       | 56 454                       |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning             | _       |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support                | _       |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total  | 848     | 2 544   | 8 718   | 2 673   | 6 838    | 12 245    | 3 846      | 4 446    | 6 046    | 6 846  | 16 033   | 12 552 | 83 634                    | 57 559                       | 57 354                       |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation     |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          |        |                           |                              |                              |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council              |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager  |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury                |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services               |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 5 - Community Services               |         |         |         |         |          |           | _          |          |          |        |          | 400    | 400                       | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services               | 87      | 484     | 4 554   | 610     | 2 448    | 2 671     | 1 000      | 1 270    | 2 870    | 3 100  | 3 839    | 3 980  | 26 915                    | 26 747                       | 33 757                       |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning             |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Vote 8 - Executive Support                |         |         |         |         |          |           |            |          |          |        |          | _      | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 87      | 484     | 4 554   | 610     | 2 448    | 2 671     | 1 000      | 1 270    | 2 870    | 3 100  | 3 839    | 4 380  | 27 315                    | 26 747                       | 33 757                       |
| Total Capital Expenditure                 | 935     | 3 028   | 13 273  | 3 283   | 9 287    | 14 916    | 4 846      | 5 716    | 8 916    | 9 946  | 19 872   | 16 933 | 110 949                   | 84 306                       | 91 111                       |

## Supporting Table SB 17: Monthly capital expenditure by functional classification

|  |         |         |         |         |          | Budget Yea | ar 2017/18 |                    |                    |        |                    |                    | Medium                    | Term Rev                     | enue and                     |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description                            | July    | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December   | January    | February           | March              | April  | May                | June               | Budget<br>Year<br>2017/18 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome    |            | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |        | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional       |         |         |         |         |          |            | Duaget     | Buuget             | Duuget             | Duuget | Duaget             | Duuget             | Duuget                    | Duuget                       | Buuget                       |
| Governance and administration          | 160     | _       | 218     | _       | _        | _          | _          | 600                | 200                | _      | 100                | 22                 | 1 300                     | 900                          | 900                          |
| Executive and council                  |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Finance and administration             | 160     | _       | 218     | _       | _        | _          | _          | 600                | 200                | _      | 100                | 22                 | 1 300                     | 900                          | 900                          |
| Internal audit                         |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | -                  | _                         | -                            | -                            |
| Community and public safety            | -       | 50      | -       | -       | 500      | -          | -          | -                  | -                  | -      | -                  | 7 929              | 8 479                     | -                            | -                            |
| Community and social services          | _       | _       | -       | _       | -        | _          |            |                    |                    |        |                    | -                  | _                         | _                            | -                            |
| Sport and recreation                   | _       | 50      | _       | _       | 500      | _          |            |                    |                    |        |                    | 7 929              | 8 479                     | _                            | _                            |
| Public safety                          |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Housing                                |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Health                                 |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | -                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Economic and environmental services    | 775     | 2 573   | 10 364  | 3 283   | 8 618    | 12 388     | 3 826      | 3 016              | 6 916              | 9 946  | 17 033             | 7 371              | 86 108                    | 73 257                       | 69 158                       |
| Planning and development               |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | -                  | _                         | _                            | -                            |
| Road transport                         | 775     | 2 573   | 10 364  | 3 283   | 8 618    | 12 388     | 3 826      | 3 016              | 6 9 1 6            | 9 946  | 17 033             | 7 371              | 86 108                    | 73 257                       | 69 158                       |
| Environmental protection               |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | -                  | _                         | _                            | -                            |
| Trading services                       | -       | 455     | 2 691   | -       | 669      | 2 528      | 1 020      | 2 100              | 1 800              | -      | 2 739              | 1 061              | 15 063                    | 10 149                       | 21 053                       |
| Energy sources                         |         | 455     | 2 691   | _       | 669      | 2 528      | 1 020      | 2 100              | 1 800              | _      | 2 739              | 1 061              | 15 063                    | 10 149                       | 21 053                       |
| Water management                       |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Waste water management                 |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Waste management                       | _       | _       |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Other                                  |         |         |         |         |          |            |            |                    |                    |        |                    | _                  | _                         | _                            | _                            |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 935     | 3 078   | 13 273  | 3 283   | 9 787    | 14 916     | 4 846      | 5 716              | 8 916              | 9 946  | 19 872             | 16 383             | 110 949                   | 84 306                       | 91 111                       |

# Supporting Table SB 18a: Adjustment Budget – Capital expenditure on new assets

|                                       |                    |                   |                 | Bud                       | get Year 20         | 17/18                    |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description                           | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Capital expenditure on new assets     |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Infrastructure                        | 32 281             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | 23 939            | 23 939            | 56 220             | 30 305                       | 35 825                       |
| Roads Infrastructure                  | 19 123             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | 22 034            | 22 034            | 41 157             | 20 156                       | 14 772                       |
| Roads                                 | 19 123             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 22 034            | 22 034            | 41 157             | 20 156                       | 14 772                       |
| Road Structures                       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Road Furniture                        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Storm water Infrastructure            | _                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Drainage Collection                   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Storm water Conveyance                |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Attenuation                           |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Electrical Infrastructure             | 13 158             | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 1 905             | 1 905             | 15 063             | 10 149                       | 21 053                       |
| Power Plants                          |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| HV Substations                        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| HV Switching Station                  |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| HV Transmission Conductors            | 13 158             |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 1 905             | 1 905             | 15 063             | 10 149                       | 21 053                       |
| MV Substations                        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| MV Switching Stations                 |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| MV Networks                           |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| LV Networks                           |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Community Assets                      | 300                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | -                 | -                 | 300                | -                            | _                            |
| Community Facilities                  | 300                | _                 | -               | _                         | -                   | _                        | _                 | -                 | 300                | _                            | -                            |
| Halls                                 |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Centres                               |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Crèches                               |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations               |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Testing Stations                      |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Public Open Space                     | 300                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | 300                |                              |                              |
| Nature Reserves                       |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities       | _                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Indoor Facilities                     |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Outdoor Facilities                    |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Other assets                          | -                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | _                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | _                            |
| Operational Buildings                 | _                  | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Municipal Offices                     |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                    |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Building Plan Offices                 |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Workshops                             |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Yards                                 |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Stores                                |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Laboratories                          |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Training Centres                      |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Manufacturing Plant                   |                    |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Computer Equipment                    | 300                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 500               | 500               | 800                | 500                          | 500                          |
| Computer Equipment                    | 300                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 500               | 500               | 800                | 500                          | 500                          |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        | 200                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 300               | 300               | 500                | 400                          | 400                          |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        | 200                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 300               | 300               | 500                | 400                          | 400                          |
| Machinery and Equipment               | 600                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 600               | 600               | 1 200              | -                            | -                            |
| Machinery and Equipment               | 600                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | 600               | 600               | 1 200              |                              |                              |
| Transport Assets                      | 700                | -                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | (700)             |                   |                    | 2 632                        | -                            |
| Transport Assets                      | 700                |                   |                 |                           |                     |                          | (700)             |                   |                    | 2 632                        |                              |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new asse | ts 34 381          | _                 | -               | -                         | -                   | -                        | 24 639            | 24 639            | 59 020             | 33 837                       | 36 725                       |

## Supporting Table SB 18b: Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets

| Description                                       |                    |                   |                 | Bud                   | get Year 20         | )17/18                |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets | Ť                  |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Infrastructure                                    | 38,474             | _                 | _               | _                     | -                   | _                     | 3,440             | 3,440             | 41,914             | 30,375                       | 35,088                       |
| Roads Infrastructure                              | 38,474             | _                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | 3,440             | 3,440             | 41,914             |                              |                              |
| Roads   | 38,474             |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 2,940             | 2,940             | 41,414             | 30,375                       |                              |
| Road Structures                                   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 2,0.0             |                   | -                  | 55,51.5                      |                              |
| Road Furniture                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 500               | 500               | 500                |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       | 000               | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Storm water Infrastructure                        | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Storm water Conveyance                            | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Attenuation                                       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
|   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Electrical Infrastructure                         | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Power Plants                                      |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| HV Substations                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| HV Switching Station                              |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| HV Transmission Conductors                        |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| MV Substations                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| MV Switching Stations                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                        | -                  | -                 | _               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | _                 | -                  | _                            | -                            |
| Landfill Sites                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Transfer Stations                           |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Processing Facilities                       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Drop-off Points                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Separation Facilities                       |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                 |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
|   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Community Assets                                  | _                  | -                 | _               | -                     | -                   | -                     | _                 | _                 | -                  | -                            | _                            |
| Community Facilities                              | _                  | -                 | -               | -                     | _                   | -                     | -                 | _                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Halls   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Testing Stations                                  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Libraries   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Police  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                          |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                   | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | -                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Indoor Facilities                                 |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Outdoor Facilities                                |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other assets                                      | 500                | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 500                | _                            | _                            |
| Operational Buildings                             | 500                | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | 500                | _                            | _                            |
| Municipal Offices                                 | 500                | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | <u> </u>              | _                 | _                 | 500                | _                            | _                            |
|   | 500                |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   |                   | 500                |                              |                              |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Building Plan Offices                             |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Workshops   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Yards   |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Stores  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Training Centres                                  |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Computer Equipment                                | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Computer Equipment                                |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                    | -                  | -                 | -               | -                     | _                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                    |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Machinery and Equipment                           | _                  | _                 | _               | -                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Machinery and Equipment                           |                    |                   |                 |                       |                     |                       |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Transport Assets                                  | _                  | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Transport Assets                                  | <u> </u>           | <u> </u>          | 1 -             | 1                     | <u> </u>            | + -                   | <u> </u>          | _                 | _                  | 1 -                          | 1 -                          |
| Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 38,974             | _                 | _               | _                     | _                   | _                     | 3,440             | 3,440             |                    | 30,375                       | 35,088                       |
| Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 30,974             | _                 | _               | -                     | _                   | _                     | 3,440             | 3,440             | 42,414             | 30,375                       | 30,000                       |

## **Supporting Table SB 18c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure**

| Description                             |          |          |        | Bud    | get Year 20 | )17/18  |          |          |          | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---|----------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Original | Prior    | Accum. | Multi- | Unfore.     | Nat. or | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted                     | Adjusted                     |
|   | Budget   | Adjusted | Funds  | year   | Unavoid.    | Prov.   | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget                       | Budget                       |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure     |          |          |        |        |             |         |          |          |          |                              |                              |
| Infrastructure                          | 6,700    | _        | _      | _      | -           | -       | 1,150    | 1,150    | 7,850    | 7,082                        | 7,478                        |
| Roads Infrastructure                    | 2,500    | _        | _      | _      | -           | -       | 150      | 150      | 2,650    | 2,643                        | 2,790                        |
| Roads                                   | 2,500    |          |        |        |             |         | 150      | 150      | 2,650    | 2,643                        | 2,790                        |
| Road Structures                         |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Road Furniture                          |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                          |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Storm water Infrastructure              | _        | _        | _      | _      | _           | _       | _        | _        | _        | _                            | _                            |
| Electrical Infrastructure               | 1,900    | _        | _      | _      | _           | _       | _        | _        | 1,900    | 2,008                        | 2,121                        |
| HV Substations                          |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| HV Switching Station                    |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| HV Transmission Conductors              |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| MV Substations                          |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| MV Switching Stations                   |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| MV Networks                             | 1,800    |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | 1,800    | 1,903                        | 2,009                        |
| Capital Spares                          | 100      |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | 100      | 106                          | 112                          |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure              | 2,300    | _        | _      | _      | _           | _       | 1,000    | 1,000    |          | 2,431                        | 2,567                        |
| Landfill Sites                          | 2,150    |          |        |        |             |         | 1,000    | 1,000    | 3,150    | 2,273                        | 2,400                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                 | 2,100    |          |        |        |             |         | 1,000    | - 1,000  | - 0,100  | 2,210                        | 2,100                        |
| Waste Processing Facilities             |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Waste Separation Facilities             |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                          | 150      |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | 150      | 159                          | 167                          |
| Community Assets                        | -        | _        | _      | _      | _           | _       | _        | _        | -        | -                            | -                            |
| Community Facilities                    | _        | _        | _      | _      | _           | _       | _        | _        | _        | _                            | _                            |
| Halls                                   |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Centres                                 |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Testing Stations                        |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Libraries                               |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                   |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Police                                  |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                          |          |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Other assets                            | 1,300    | _        |        | _      | _           |         | 25       | 25       | 1,325    | 1,374                        | 1,451                        |
| Operational Buildings                   | 1,300    |          | -      |        |             | -       | 25       | 25       | 1,325    | 1,374                        | 1,451                        |
|   | 1,300    | -        | -      | -      | -           | -       | 25       | 25       | 1,325    | 1,374                        | 1,451                        |
| Municipal Offices                       |          |          |        |        |             |         | 20       |          |          | 1,374                        | 1,401                        |
| Building Plan Offices                   | -        |          |        |        |             |         |          | -        | -        |                              |                              |
| Workshops                               | _        |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | _        |                              |                              |
| Training Centres                        | _        |          |        |        |             |         |          | -        | -        |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                          | _        | -        | -      |        |             |         |          | _        | -        |                              |                              |
| Computer Equipment                      | -        | _        | -      | -      | -           | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                            | -                            |
| Computer Equipment                      | -        |          |        |        |             |         |          | _        | -        |                              |                              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment          | -        | -        | -      | -      | -           | -       | -        | -        | -        | -                            | -                            |
| Furniture and Office Equipment          |          | -        |        |        |             |         |          | -        | -        |                              |                              |
| Machinery and Equipment                 | 1,711    | -        | -      | -      | -           | -       | 407      | 407      | 2,118    | 3,000                        | 3,168                        |
| Machinery and Equipment                 | 1,711    |          |        |        |             |         | 407      | 407      | 2,118    | 3,000                        | 3,168                        |
| Transport Assets                        | 1,500    |          | -      | -      | -           | -       | (200)    |          |          | 1,586                        | 1,674                        |
| Transport Assets                        | 1,500    |          |        |        |             |         | (200)    |          |          | 1,586                        | 1,674                        |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditu | r 11,311 | _        | _      | _      | _           | -       | 1,382    | 1,382    | 12,693   | 13,147                       | 13,883                       |

## **Supporting Table SB 18d: Depreciation**

| Description                       |                                       |                   |                 | Bud            | get Year 20         | 017/18           |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ·                                 | Original<br>Budget                    | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov. | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Depreciation by Asset Class       | <b>j</b>                              | ,                 |                 | 7              |                     |                  | ,                 |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Infrastructure                    | 45,835                                | _                 | -               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | 45,835             | 47,538                       | 49,290                       |
| Roads Infrastructure              | 25,298                                | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | <del>  _</del>    | _                 | 25,298             | <del>-</del>                 | 27,078                       |
| Roads                             | 25,298                                | _                 | _               | <del>-</del>   | _                   | <del>-</del>     | <del>-</del>      | _                 | 25,298             | <del></del>                  | 27,078                       |
|                                   | 20,298                                |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    | 20,101                       | 21,018                       |
| Road Structures                   |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Road Furniture                    |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                    |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Storm water Infrastructure        | 5,746                                 | -                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                | -                 | -                 | 5,746              | 5,976                        | 6,215                        |
| Drainage Collection               |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Storm water Conveyance            | 5,746                                 |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 5,746              | 5,976                        | 6,215                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure         | 12,398                                | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | 12,398             | 12,894                       | 13,410                       |
| HV Switching Station              | ,                                     |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 |                    |                              |                              |
| HV Transmission Conductors        | 12,398                                |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 12,398             | 12,894                       | 13,410                       |
| MV Substations                    | 12,000                                |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 12,000             | 12,004                       | 10,410                       |
|                                   |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| MV Switching Stations             |                                       | -                 |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| MV Networks                       |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                    |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure        | 2,392                                 | -                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                | _                 | -                 | 2,392              |                              |                              |
| Landfill Sites                    | 2,392                                 |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 2,392              | 2,488                        | 2,587                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations           |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Processing Facilities       |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Drop-off Points             |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Separation Facilities       |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
|                                   |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                    | 0.004                                 |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  | 0.000                        | 0.440                        |
| Community Assets                  | 2,231                                 | -                 | -               | _              | _                   | -                |                   | _                 | 2,231              | 2,320                        |                              |
| Community Facilities              | 2,231                                 | -                 | -               | _              | -                   | -                | -                 | -                 | 2,231              | 2,320                        | 2,413                        |
| Halls                             |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Testing Stations                  |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Libraries                         |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria             | 2,231                                 |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 2,231              | 2,320                        | 2,413                        |
| Police                            | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | , _                | T '                          | · '                          |
| Markets                           |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Stalls                            |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
|                                   |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Abattoirs                         |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Airports                          |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals          |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                    |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   | _                                     | _                 | -               | _              | _                   | -                | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Indoor Facilities                 |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Outdoor Facilities                |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                    |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Other assets                      | 120                                   | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | 120                | 124                          | 129                          |
| Operational Buildings             | 120                                   | _                 | _               | <del>-</del>   |                     | <del>-</del>     | <del>-</del>      | _                 | 120                | 124                          | 129                          |
|                                   |                                       | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Municipal Offices                 | 120                                   |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | 120                | 124                          | 129                          |
| Building Plan Offices             |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Workshops                         |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Stores                            |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Laboratories                      |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Training Centres                  |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                    |                                       |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Computer Equipment                | 21                                    | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | -                | _                 | _                 | 21                 | 22                           | 22                           |
| Computer Equipment                | 21                                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 21                 |                              |                              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment    | 26                                    | 1                 |                 | _              |                     | +                | +                 | +                 | 26                 |                              |                              |
|                                   |                                       | -                 | -               | <del>-</del>   | -                   | -                | -                 | -                 |                    |                              |                              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment    | 26                                    |                   |                 |                |                     | 1                | 1                 | -                 | 26                 |                              |                              |
| Machinery and Equipment           | 2,080                                 |                   | -               | -              | -                   | -                | -                 | -                 | 2,080              | <del></del>                  |                              |
| Machinery and Equipment           | 2,080                                 |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 2,080              | 2,163                        | 2,250                        |
| Transport Assets                  | 888                                   | -                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                | -                 | -                 | 888                | 924                          |                              |
| Transport Assets                  | 888                                   |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | 888                |                              |                              |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 51,200                                |                   | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | 51,200             |                              |                              |

## Supporting Table SB 18e: Upgrading of existing assets

| Description                           |                    |                   |                 |                | get Year 20         |                  |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                       | Original<br>Budget | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-<br>year | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or<br>Prov. | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
| Capex on upgrading of existing assets |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Infrastructure                        | _                  | -                 | _               | _              | _                   | -                | -                 | _                 | _                  | 18,779                       | 13,158                       |
| Roads Infrastructure                  | _                  | -                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | -                 | _                 | _                  | 18,779                       | 7,018                        |
| Roads                                 |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  | 18,779                       | 7,018                        |
| Road Structures                       |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  | ,                            | ĺ                            |
| Road Furniture                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Storm water Infrastructure            | _                  | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Electrical Infrastructure             | _                  | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Power Plants                          |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| HV Substations                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| HV Switching Station                  |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| HV Transmission Conductors            |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
|                                       |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| MV Substations                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  | -                            |                              |
| MV Switching Stations                 |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure            | -                  | -                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | 6,140                        |
| Landfill Sites                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              | 6,140                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations               |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Waste Processing Facilities           |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | -                 | -                  |                              |                              |
| Community Assets                      | -                  | -                 | -               | _              | -                   | -                | 8,079             | 8,079             | 8,079              | -                            | -                            |
| Community Facilities                  | _                  | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Halls                                 |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Testing Stations                      |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Museums                               |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Galleries                             |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Theatres                              |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Libraries                             |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                 |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Stalls                                |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Abattoirs                             |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals              |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities       | _                  | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | 8,079             | 8,079             | 8,079              | _                            | _                            |
| Indoor Facilities                     | _                  | <u> </u>          | _               |                | _                   | _                | 0,013             | 0,073             | 0,073              | _                            | _                            |
| Outdoor Facilities                    |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  | 8,079             | 8,079             | 8,079              |                              |                              |
|                                       |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  | 0,019             | · ·               | · ·                |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares Other assets           | 3,947              | +                 |                 | +              |                     | +                | (0.540)           | (2.540)           | 4 427              | 4 240                        | 6,140                        |
|                                       | ,                  | -                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                | (2,510)           |                   |                    | 1,316                        |                              |
| Operational Buildings                 | 3,947              | -                 | _               | -              | _                   | -                | (2,510)           |                   |                    | 1,316                        | 6,140                        |
| Municipal Offices                     |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  | 1,316                        | 6,140                        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                    |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Building Plan Offices                 |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Workshops                             | 3,947              |                   |                 |                |                     |                  | (2,510)           | (2,510)           | 1,437              |                              |                              |
| Stores                                |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Training Centres                      |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capital Spares                        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Computer Equipment                    | -                  | -                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                            | _                            |
| Computer Equipment                    |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        | -                  | -                 | -               | -              | -                   | -                | -                 | _                 | -                  | -                            | -                            |
| Furniture and Office Equipment        |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Machinery and Equipment               | -                  | -                 | _               | -              | _                   | -                | -                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Machinery and Equipment               |                    |                   |                 |                |                     |                  |                   | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Transport Assets                      | _                  | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | _                 | _                 | _                  | _                            | _                            |
| Transport Assets                      |                    | 1                 |                 | <u> </u>       |                     |                  | 1                 | _                 | _                  |                              |                              |
| Capex on upgrading of existing assets | 3,947              | _                 | _               | _              | _                   | _                | 5,568             |                   |                    | 20,095                       | 19,298                       |

#### Supporting Table SB 19: Adjustment Budget – List of Capital Projects

| Infrastructure Electrification of Households in Makaepea village 7 Infrastructure Electrification of Elansdoorn 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | r E   | Adjusted Budget 2017/18 2 316 3 913 852 516 1 011 116 2 469 450   | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2018/19  1727 500 877     | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2018/19 –<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>1727 – | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2019/20<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>2019/20<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>775 |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Infrastructure Electrification of Nouseholds in Makaepea village 7 Infrastructure Electrification of Electrification of Masakaneng 4 1 Infrastructure Electrification of Masakaneng 4 1 Infrastructure Electrification of Jabulani 1 0 Infrastructure Electrification of Jabulani 1 1 0 Infrastructure Electrification of Jabulani 1 1 0 Infrastructure Electrification of Tambo village 1 1 5 Infrastructure Electrification of Tambo village 1 1 5 Infrastructure Electrification of Matsitsi (Ward 18) 1 1 4 Infrastructure Designs for electrification of villages 8 Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark Infrastructure Electrification of Ultspanning A Infrastructure Electrification of Ultspanning A Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Tahehla Trust Infrastructure Electrification of Jabila Salarapong Infrastructure Electrification of Masodi Infrastructure Electrification of Masodi Infrastructure Electrification of Masodi Infrastructure Electrification of Masodo Infrastructure Electrification of Masogapatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Rossenekal Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructu | 711<br>329<br>123<br>011<br>963<br>516<br>445<br>877<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3 913<br>852<br>516<br>1 011<br>116<br>1 516<br>2 469<br>450<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1727<br>-<br>500 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1727   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>775   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>775  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Elansdoorn 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 329<br>123<br>011<br>963<br>516<br>445<br>877<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 852<br>516<br>1 011<br>116<br>1 516<br>2 469<br>450<br>-          | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1727<br>-<br>500           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1727   | -<br>-<br>-<br>775  | -<br>-<br>775<br>-   |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Masakaneng 4 1 Infrastructure Electrification of Jabulani 910 Infrastructure Electrification of Jabulani 910 Infrastructure Electrification of Tambo village 15 Infrastructure Electrification of Tambo village 15 Infrastructure Electrification of Masisis (Ward 18) 14 Infrastructure Designs for electrification of villages 8 Infrastructure Electrification of Villages 8 Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Uitspanning A 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Tashella Trust 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof 9 Infrastructure Electrification of Mostetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Mostetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 39 Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal 9 Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal 9 Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity 9 Infrastructure Normalisation of Electrification of Mostetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Dailyalalaopeng road and storm water control infrastructure Normalisation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Normalisation of Dik | 123<br>011<br>963<br>516<br>445<br>877<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          | 516<br>1 011<br>116<br>1 516<br>2 469<br>450<br>-                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>1 727<br>-<br>500               | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1727   | -<br>-<br>775<br>-  | -<br>775<br>-  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Jerusalema 9 10 10 10 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16   | 011<br>963<br>516<br>445<br>877<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                 | 1 011<br>116<br>1 516<br>2 469<br>450<br>-                        | -<br>-<br>1 727<br>-<br>500                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>1727  | -<br>775<br>-   | -<br>775<br>-  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Jerusalema 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 963<br>516<br>445<br>877<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                   | 116<br>1 516<br>2 469<br>450<br>-<br>-                            | -<br>1 727<br>-<br>500                         | -<br>1727<br>-   | 775<br>-  | 775<br>-   |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Tambo village 15 Infrastructure Electrification of Matsisis (Ward 18) 14 Infrastructure Designs for electrification of villages 8 Infrastructure Fencing (Main substation) Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark Infrastructure Electrification of Uitspanning A Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Lagolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Zaaiplaas Solovo Infrastructure Electrification of Tahabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Tahabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Tahabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Tahabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Macoadi Infrastructure Electrification of Macoadi Infrastructure Electrification of Macoadi Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Meleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Meleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Meleoskop Infrastructure Development of Workshop 39 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Rossenekal Road 52 Infrastructure Rossenekal Electrification General Landfill Site Infrastructure Rosobi Rammupudu 89 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 39 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Magaung Infrastructure Magaung Infrastructure Magaung Infrastructure Infrastructure M | 516<br>445<br>877<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                          | 1 516<br>2 469<br>450<br>–<br>–                                   | -<br>1727<br>-<br>500                          | 1727<br>-  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Matsitsi (Ward 18) 1.4 Infrastructure Designs for electrification of villages 8 Infrastructure Fencing (Main substation) Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark Infrastructure Electrification of Uitspanning A Infrastructure Electrification of Uitspanning A Infrastructure Electrification of Jegolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Tapalagas Solovo Infrastructure Electrification of Tapalagas Solovo Infrastructure Electrification of Tabalaboto Infrastructure Electrification of Tabalaboto Infrastructure Electrification of Tabalaboto Infrastructure Electrification of Mabagastian Marapong Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe Infrastructure Roads Onstruction Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane t | 445<br>877<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                 | 2 469<br>450<br>-<br>-  | 1 727<br>-<br>500                              | 1 727<br>-   |   |  |
| Infrastructure   | 877<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                   | 450<br>-<br>-<br>-  | -<br>500                                       | _  | _   |  |
| Infrastructure   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-<br>-   |  | -  |   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Zumapark Infrastructure Electrification of Uitspanning A Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Taaiplaas Solovo Infrastructure Electrification of Tahaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Tahaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Tahaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mapagagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mapagagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electrification of Mapagamali Rosad Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure | -<br>-<br>-<br>-  | -   |  |  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Uitspanning A Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Jegolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Tshehla Trust Infrastructure Electrification of Thabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Thabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Plaking and Electrification of Electri | -<br>-<br>-   | _   | 877  | 500  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Legolaneng Infrastructure Electrification of Zaaiplaas Solovo Infrastructure Electrification of Taaiplaas Solovo Infrastructure Electrification of Thehala Trust Infrastructure Electrification of Thehalaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Madeose Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maloose Infrastructure Electrification of Mostetma (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Electrification of Mostetma (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Mostetma (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Mostetma (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Mostetma (Ward 29) Infrastructure Electrification of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Malosee Electrification of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Electrification of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Electrification of Malosee Electrification Electrification Electrification Electrification Electrification Electrification Electrification Elec | -<br>-<br>-   |   |  | 877  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Zaaiplaas Solovo Infrastructure Electrification of Tshehla Trust Infrastructure Electrification of Tshehla Trust Infrastructure Electrification of Tsaaiplaas Marapong Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of Mapagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mapagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetma (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal   | -<br>-  | -   | 1 360  | 1 360  | 2 684   | 2 684  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Tshehla Trust Infrastructure Electrification of Thabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Zaaiplaas Marapong Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Mosode Infrastructure Electrification of Mosode Infrastructure Electrification of Mosose Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 4 Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructu | -   |   | _  | _  | 2 386   | 2 386  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Thabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Zaaiplaas Marapong Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe Infrastructure Laerdrift Road Infrastructure Laerdrift Road Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Repolaneng Bus Route Phase 1.  Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route   | -   | -   | _  | _  | 2 535   | 2 535  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Thabaleboto Infrastructure Electrification of Zaaiplaas Marapong Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe Infrastructure Laerdrift Road Infrastructure Laerdrift Road Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Repolaneng Bus Route Phase 1.  Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal Infrastructure Kilip and Kanaal Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route   | -   | 166   | _  | _  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Zaaiplaas Marapong Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3.9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3.3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5.2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8.9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2.7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8.1 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng Rehabilitation of Ra |   | _   | 274  | 274  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Mosodi Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Electricity Supply for Electricity Supply for Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Parking - Mark Street Electricity Supply for Electricity Supply for Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Masons Hallossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Masons Hallossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Masons Hallossenekaal Infrastructure Electricity Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification of Masons Hallossenekaal Infrastructure Electrification  |   | _   | 245  | 245  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of JS Du Plessis Farm Village Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Malose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Development of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala 5 1 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala 6 Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road 1 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road 1 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 1 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 1 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 1 Infrastructure Restructure Replacible of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 1 Infrastructure Restructure Replacible of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 1 Infrastructure Restructure Replacible of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 1 Infrastructure Restructure Rest |   | _   | 870  | 870  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Ga-Posa Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Development of Workshop 39 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 33 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 52 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 52 Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Rosenekal Landfill Site Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathua Road 84 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathua Road 84 Infrastructure Maganeng Bus Route 10.5   | _   | _   | 680  | 680  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Magagatala/Diepkloof Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Moleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Moleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Moleoskop Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 5 4 Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 8 Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5  | _   |   | 952  | 952  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Mabose Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 39 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electricity Supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Electricity Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 33 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 52 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mattala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 89 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Maganeng Bus Route 10 5  | _   | _   | _  | _  | 1 208   | 1 208  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Maleoskop Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Development of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Rosseni Maleoshi Magoshi - Matepe 27 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Kilp and Kanaal Infrastructure Kilp and Kanaal Infrastructure Kilp and Kanaal Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5  | _   |   | 2 665  | 2 665  | 4 011   | 4 011  |
| Infrastructure Electrification of Motetema (Ward 29) Infrastructure Normalisation of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Development of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Harburdure Groblersdal Streets upgrade Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5   | _   |   | 2 000  | 2 003  | 2 237   | 2 237  |
| Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Development of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 3 9 Infrastructure Road Construction 5 4 Infrastructure Road Construction 5 4 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 8 Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge 3 8 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 8 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 8 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal 8 Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5  | _   |   |  | _  | 5 216   | 5 216  |
| Infrastructure Development of Workshop 3 9 Infrastructure Rossenekal Street Infrastructure Development of Parking - Mark Street Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 5 4 Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2 6 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2 6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5   | _   | 1 739   | _  |  | 3210  | 3210   |
| Infrastructure   |   | 1 437   | 1 316  | 1 316  | 6 140   | 6 140  |
| Infrastructure   |   |   | 3 070  | 3 070  |   |  |
| Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 3 3 3 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathebe Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Mathala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1 Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2 6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5 5   | -   | -   |  |  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Kgaphamadi Road 5 2 Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 5 4 Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2 6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5  | 222   | _   | 1 316  | 1 316  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Kgoshi Matlala Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 5 4 Infrastructure Moteterma Streets upgrade 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 8 Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5   |   |   | -  | - 0.440  | -   | - 0.440  |
| Infrastructure Groblersdal Landfill Site Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2 6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Kilp and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5  | 263   | 5 263   | 6 140  | 6 140  | 6 140   | 6 140  |
| Infrastructure Kgoshi Rammupudu 8 9 9 Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 2 7 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 5 4 Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 8 Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2 6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5   | -   | _   | 5 244  | 5 244  |   | - 0.440  |
| Infrastructure Roads to Magoshi - Matsepe 27 Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 54 Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade 88 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 88 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 88 Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 84 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5  | -   | -   |  |  | 6 140   | 6 140  |
| Infrastructure Laersdrift Road Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 5.4 Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade 8.1 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 9.1 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 9.1 Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2.6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8.4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5   |   | 8 756   | 4 936  | 4 936  | 7 018   | 7 018  |
| Infrastructure Tambo Road Construction 5.4 Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 8 Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2.6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8.4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5  | 711   | _   | 1 316  | 1 316  | -   | _  |
| Infrastructure Motetema Streets upgrade Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control 8 Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw 8 Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 84 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5   | -   | 323   | _  | _  | 7 018   | 7 018  |
| Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Dikgalaopeng road and storm water control Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1.  Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 84 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5  | 446   | 5 288   | _  | _  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Rehabilitation of Ramogwerane to Nkadimeng road & stormw Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1. Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 26 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 84 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5  | 877   | 877   | 1 316  | 1 316  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Upgrading of Legolaneng Bus Route Phase 1.  Infrastructure Groblersdal - Roads & Street 2 6 Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5   | 877   | 1 754   | 2 193  | 2 193  | -   | _  |
| Infrastructure         Groblersdal - Roads & Street         2.6           Infrastructure         Marapong Bridge           Infrastructure         Mathula Road         8.4           Infrastructure         Klip and Kanaal           Infrastructure         Mogaung           Infrastructure         Naganeng Bus Route         10.5  | 877   | 877   | 1 754  | 1 754  | -   | _  |
| Infrastructure Marapong Bridge Infrastructure Mathula Road 8 4 Infrastructure Klip and Kanaal Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10 5  | -   | -   | -  | _  | 7 018   | 7 018  |
| Infrastructure     Mathula Road     8 4       Infrastructure     Klip and Kanaal       Infrastructure     Mogaung       Infrastructure     Naganeng Bus Route     10 5   | 632   | 5 632   | -  | _  | 6 140   | 6 140  |
| Infrastructure     Klip and Kanaal       Infrastructure     Mogaung       Infrastructure     Naganeng Bus Route       10 5   |   | 1 584   |  |  |   |  |
| Infrastructure Mogaung Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5  | 411   | 7 991   | _  | _  | 4 386   | 4 386  |
| Infrastructure Naganeng Bus Route 10.5   | -   | 186   |  |  |   |  |
|  | -   | 5 197   | 6 579  | 6 579  | 4 386   | 4 386  |
| Infractructure Multi Purpose Sports Eigld (Hloatlou Stadium)   | 526   | 27 866  | 8 772  | 8 772  | 8 632   | 8 632  |
| initiastructure invalir i urpose Sports Frield (Friogliou Stadium)   | -   | 8 079   | 7 814  | 7 814  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Hlogotlou Street and Stormwater water control 3 3   | 333   | 5 844   | _  | _  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Nyakoroane Road   | -   | _   | 1 754  | 1 754  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure JJ Zaaiplaas 4.3  |   | 5 132   | 6 140  | 6 140  | 6 140   | 6 140  |
| Infrastructure Machinery and equipment 5   | 386   | 1 100   | _  | _  | _   | _  |
| Infrastructure Road signs, mainholes, temporary bridges and sign boards  | 386<br>500  | 500   |  |  |   |  |
|  |   | _   | 2 632  | 2 632  | _   | _  |
|  |   | _   | 10 965   | 10 965   | _   | _  |
| 10 0 0 1   | 500   | 500   | 400  | 400  | 400   | 400  |
| ·  | 700   | 800   | 500  | 500  | 500   | 500  |
|  | 700<br>-<br>200   | 400   | -  | _  | -   | -  |
| ·  | 700<br>-<br>200<br>300  | 500   | _  | _  | _   | _  |
| Capital Expenditure 773  | 700<br>-<br>200   | 500 1   | 84 306   | 84 306   | 91 111  | 91 111   |

Projects introduced during special adjustment budget:

• Normalization of Electricity supply for Rossenekaal – unforeseen expenditure

# **Quality certificate**

I, RAMAKGAHLELA MINAH MAREDI, the Municipal Manager of ELIAS MOTSOALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, hereby certify that the Special Adjustment Budget and supporting documentations for 2017/18 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Signature Date 21 02 2018 Municipal Manager

Municipal Municipality

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager

Municipal Manager

## ELIAS MOTSOALEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Address: P.O. Box 48 Groblersdal, 0470

Fax: (013) 262 2893

Phone: (013) 262 3056/7/8/9 E-mail: rmaredi@emlm.gov.za



#### EXECUTIVE SUPPORT

BT17/18-72

CERTIFIED EXTRACT OF A RESOLUTION BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL IN A COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 FEBRUARY 2018 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES GROBLERSDAL.

#### BT17/18-72 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR RESOLVED:-

- That the Special Adjustment Budget for the 2017/18 financial year as permitted in terms of Section 23 of the Budget Regulations be approved as set out in the following adjustment budget tables attached to this report as Annexure G:
  - 1.1 Table B1: Adjustments budget summary
  - 1.2 Table B2: Adjustments budget on financial performance by vote (standard classification)
  - 1.3 Table B3: Adjustments budget on financial performance by vote (municipal vote)
  - 1.4 Table B4: Adjustments budget on financial performance revenue by source and expenditure by type
  - 1.5 Table B5: Adjustments capital expenditure budget by vote and funding
  - 1.6 Table B6: Adjustments budget on financial position
  - 1.7 Table B7: Adjustments budget on cash flow
  - 1.8 Table B8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
  - 1.9 Table B9: Asset management
  - 1.10 Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
  - 1.11 Table SB19: Adjustment -List of Capital Projects
- 2. That note be taken that after approval the adjustment budget documents and amended SDBIP both in hard copy and electronic format will be submitted to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.
- That the Special Adjustment Budget with the amended Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Planbe advertised within 10 working days after approval by Council in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

That note be taken that the approved special adjustment budget will be placed on the Municipal website as required by MFMA. That the mid-year budget and performance assessment as tabled is noted by Council.

Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality

R.M MAREDI

MUNICIPAL MAN

2018 -02- 27 Certified Extract AGER D.O.Box 48, Groblersdal, 0470